

**ORDINANCE #66666**  
**Board Bill No. 452**  
**Committee Substitute**

**AN ORDINANCE RECOMMENDED BY THE BOARD OF ESTIMATE AND APPORTIONMENT AUTHORIZING AND DIRECTING THE ISSUANCE AND DELIVERY OF NOT TO EXCEED \$7,300,000 PLUS ISSUANCE COSTS PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF TAX INCREMENT REVENUE NOTES (WASHINGTON EAST CONDOMINIUMS Redevelopment Project), SERIES A, B AND C, OF THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI; PRESCRIBING THE FORM AND DETAILS OF SUCH NOTES AND THE COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS MADE BY THE CITY TO FACILITATE AND PROTECT THE PAYMENT THEREOF; AND PRESCRIBING OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO.**

**WHEREAS**, the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "City"), is a body corporate and political subdivision of the State of Missouri, duly created, organized and existing under and by virtue of its charter, the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri; and

**WHEREAS**, the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 through 99.865, Revised Statutes of Missouri, (the "Act"), authorizes the City to undertake redevelopment projects within designated areas of the City; and

**WHEREAS**, staff and consultants of the City and 901 Washington, LLC, 1001 Washington, LLC, and 1007/1015 Washington, LLC, all Missouri limited liability companies (the "Developer"), prepared a plan for redevelopment titled "Washington East Condominiums TIF Redevelopment Plan" dated September 4, 2004 (the "Redevelopment Plan"), for an area which is generally comprised of the properties located at 901, 1001, 1007 and 1005 Washington Avenue, certain rear parcels known as 1008-1010 Lucas Avenue, and a portion of Lucas Avenue in St. Louis (the "Redevelopment Area" or "Area"), which Redevelopment Area is more fully described in the Redevelopment Plan, such legal description being attached hereto and incorporated herein as **Exhibit A**; and

**WHEREAS**, on October 20, 2004, the TIF Commission found that completion of the Redevelopment Project would provide a substantial and significant public benefit through the preservation of historic structures, the strengthening of the employment and economic base of the City, increased property values and tax revenues, stabilization of the Redevelopment Area, and facilitation of economic stability for the City as a whole, and further found that without the assistance of tax increment financing in accordance with the TIF Act, the Redevelopment Project is not financially feasible and would not otherwise be completed; and

**WHEREAS**, after due consideration of the TIF Commission's recommendations, the City adopted: (1) on December 10, 2004, Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_ [Board Bill No. 345] designating the Redevelopment Area as a "redevelopment area" as provided in the TIF Act, approving the Redevelopment Plan, and approving the redevelopment project described in the Redevelopment Plan, adopting tax increment allocation financing within the Redevelopment Area, and establishing the Special Allocation Fund; and (2) on \_\_\_\_\_, 2005, Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_ [Board Bill No. \_\_\_\_] authorizing the City to enter into a redevelopment agreement with Developer; and

**WHEREAS**, Pursuant to the Redevelopment Plan and Redevelopment Agreement, the City proposes to finance a portion of the costs of the Redevelopment Project by utilizing tax increment allocation financing in accordance with the Act; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to issue, from time to time, its Tax Increment Revenue Notes (Washington East Condominiums Redevelopment Project), Series 200\_\_-A/B/C (the "Notes"), to provide funds for the aforesaid purpose, said Notes being payable solely from certain proceeds deposited into the Special Allocation Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the City has determined that it is in the best interest of the City to sell the Notes from time to time at a private sale, without advertisement, to the Original Purchaser at a price equal to 100% of their face value; and

**WHEREAS**, it is hereby found and determined that it is necessary and advisable and in the best interest of the City and of its inhabitants that the Notes be issued and secured in the form and manner as hereinafter provided to carry out the Redevelopment Project.

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:**

**ARTICLE I.**  
**DEFINITIONS**

**Section 101 Definitions of Words and Terms.** In addition to the words and terms defined elsewhere in this ordinance (the "Ordinance"), the following capitalized words and terms, as used in this Ordinance, shall have the following meanings:

"Act" or "TIF Act" means the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 through 99.865 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri.

"Approved Investors" means (a) the Developer or a Related Entity, (b) an "accredited investor" under Rule 501(a) of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, (c) a "qualified institutional buyer" under Rule 144A promulgated under

the Securities Act of 1933 or (d) any general business corporation or enterprise with total assets in excess of \$50,000,000.

“Approving Ordinance” means Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_ [Board Bill No. 345] adopted on December 10, 2004, designating the Redevelopment Area, approving the Redevelopment Plan, approving the Redevelopment Project, making certain findings with respect thereto, adopting tax increment financing within the Redevelopment Area, establishing the Special Allocation Fund, and authorizing certain related actions by City officials.

“Authorized Denominations” means an initial amount of \$100,000 or any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof, except with respect to the TIF Note issued upon acceptance by the City of the final Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, which TIF Note may be issued in any integral multiple of \$1,000, subject to the limitation provided in **Section 201** of this Ordinance.

“Authorizing Ordinance” means Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_ [ Board Bill No. \_\_\_\_], adopted on \_\_\_\_\_, 2005, affirming adoption of the Redevelopment Plan, Redevelopment Area, and Redevelopment Project, authorizing execution of a Redevelopment Agreement for the construction of the Redevelopment Project and making certain findings related thereto.

“Available Revenues” means all monies on deposit from time to time (including investment earnings thereon) in (a) the PILOTs Account, and (b) subject to annual appropriation, the EATs Account that have been appropriated to the repayment of the TIF Notes, excluding (i) any amount paid under protest until the protest is withdrawn or resolved against the taxpayer or (ii) any sum received by the City which is the subject of a suit or other claim communicated to the City which suit or claim challenges the collection of such sum.

“Bankers Available Revenues” means all monies on deposit from time to time (including investment earnings thereon) in (a) the Bankers PILOTs Sub-Account of the PILOTs Account of the Special Allocation Fund; and (b) subject to annual appropriation, the Bankers EATs Sub-Account of the EATs Account of the Special Allocation Fund, excluding (i) any amount paid under protest until the protest is withdrawn or resolved against the taxpayer or (ii) any sum received by the City which is the subject of a suit or other claim communicated to the City which suit or claim challenges the collection of such sum.

“Bankers EATs” fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenues from taxes, penalties and interest which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(16) of the TIF Act) and which are generated by economic activities within the Bankers Sub-Area over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the Bankers Sub-Area in the calendar year ending December 31, 2003 (subject to annual appropriation by the City as provided in the TIF Act), as defined and described in Sections 99.805(4) and 99.845 of the TIF Act, but excluding therefrom personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, licenses, fees or special assessments, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, and taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, all as provided in Section 99.845 of the TIF Act, as amended from time to time. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Bankers EATs shall not include the operating levy for school purposes imposed by or any sales tax imposed by the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis.

“Bankers EATs Sub-Account” means the sub-account by that name in the EATs Account of the Special Allocation Fund.

“Bankers Phase Account” means the account by that name in the Revenue Fund.

“Bankers Phase EATs Sub-Account” means the sub-account by that name in the Bankers Phase Account of the Revenue Fund.

“Bankers Phase PILOTs Sub-Account” means the sub-account by that name in the Bankers Phase Account of the Revenue Fund.

“Bankers PILOTs” means payments in lieu of taxes (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act) attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property located within the Bankers Sub-Area and any applicable penalty and interest over and above the initial equalized assessed value (as that term is used and described in Section 99.845.1 of the TIF Act) of each such unit of property, as paid to the City Treasurer by the City Collector of Revenue during the term of the Redevelopment Plan and the Washington East Condominiums Redevelopment Project

“Bankers PILOTs Sub-Account” means the sub-account by that name in the PILOTs Account of the Special Allocation Fund.

“Bankers Project Phase” means the rehabilitation and redevelopment of the Bankers Sub-Area located at 901 Washington Avenue into 100,000 gross square feet of condominium residential space developed as 64 residential condominium units, 7,000 gross square feet of commercial space, and interior parking, as further set forth in the Redevelopment Plan.

“Bankers Sub-Area” means the real property identified by that name and legally described in **Exhibit A**, attached hereto and incorporated by reference, which real property is included in the Redevelopment Area and is commonly known as 901 Washington Avenue.

“Bankers TIF Revenues” means (1) payments in lieu of taxes (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act)

attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property located within the Bankers Sub-Area and any applicable penalty and interest over and above the initial equalized assessed value (as that term is used and described in Section 99.845.1 of the TIF Act) of each such unit of property, as paid to the City Treasurer by the City Collector of Revenue during the term of the Redevelopment Plan and the Washington East Condominiums Redevelopment Project, and (2) fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenues from taxes, penalties and interest which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(16) of the TIF Act) and which are generated by economic activities within the Bankers Sub-Area over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the Bankers Sub-Area in the calendar year ending December 31, 2003 (subject to annual appropriation by the City as provided in the TIF Act), as defined and described in Sections 99.805(4) and 99.845 of the TIF Act, but excluding therefrom personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, licenses, fees or special assessments, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, and taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, all as provided in Section 99.845 of the TIF Act, as amended from time to time. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Bankers TIF Revenues shall not include the operating levy for school purposes imposed by or any sales tax imposed by the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis.

“Bond Counsel” means Armstrong Teasdale LLP, St. Louis, Missouri, or an attorney at law or a firm of attorneys acceptable to the City of nationally recognized standing in matters pertaining to the tax-exempt nature of interest on obligations issued by states and their political subdivisions duly admitted to the practice of law before the highest court of any state of the United States of America or the District of Columbia.

“Certificate of Commencement of Construction” means a document substantially in the form of Exhibit C to the Redevelopment Agreement, delivered by the Developer to the City in accordance with the Redevelopment Agreement and evidencing commencement of construction of a Phase of the Redevelopment Project.

“Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs” means a document substantially in the form of Exhibit D to the Redevelopment Agreement provided by the Developer to the City in accordance with Redevelopment Agreement evidencing Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs incurred by the Developer.

“Certificate of Substantial Completion” means a document substantially in the form of Exhibit E to the Redevelopment Agreement issued by the Developer to the City in accordance with the Redevelopment Agreement.

“City” means the City of St. Louis, Missouri, a body corporate and political subdivision duly authorized and existing under its charter and the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri.

“Comptroller” means the Comptroller of the City.

“Curlee Available Revenues” means all monies on deposit from time to time (including investment earnings thereon) in (a) the Curlee PILOTs Sub-Account of the PILOTs Account of the Special Allocation Fund; and (b) subject to annual appropriation, the Curlee EATs Sub-Account of the EATs Account of the Special Allocation Fund, excluding (i) any amount paid under protest until the protest is withdrawn or resolved against the taxpayer or (ii) any sum received by the City which is the subject of a suit or other claim communicated to the City which suit or claim challenges the collection of such sum.

“Curlee EATs” means fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenues from taxes, penalties and interest which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(16) of the TIF Act) and which are generated by economic activities within the Curlee Sub-Area over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the Curlee Sub-Area in the calendar year ending December 31, 2003 (subject to annual appropriation by the City as provided in the TIF Act), as defined and described in Sections 99.805(4) and 99.845 of the TIF Act, but excluding therefrom personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, licenses, fees or special assessments, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, and taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, all as provided in Section 99.845 of the TIF Act, as amended from time to time. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Curlee EATs shall not include the operating levy for school purposes imposed by or any sales tax imposed by the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis.

“Curlee EATs Sub-Account” means the sub-account by that name in the EATs Account of the Special Allocation Fund.

“Curlee Phase Account” means the account by that name in the Revenue Fund.

“Curlee Phase EATs Sub-Account” means the sub-account by that name in the Curlee Phase Account of the Revenue Fund.

“Curlee Phase PILOTs Sub-Account” means the sub-account by that name in the Curlee Phase Account of the Revenue Fund.

“Curlee PILOTs” means payments in lieu of taxes (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act) attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property located within the Curlee Sub-Area and any applicable penalty and interest over and above the initial equalized assessed value (as that term is used and described in Section 99.845.1 of the TIF Act) of each such unit of property, as paid to the City Treasurer by the City Collector of Revenue during the term of the Redevelopment Plan and the Washington East Condominiums Redevelopment Project

“Curlee PILOTs Sub-Account” means the sub-account by that name in the PILOTs Account of the Special Allocation Fund.

“Curlee Project Phase” means the rehabilitation and redevelopment of the Curlee Sub-Area located at 1001 Washington Avenue into 60,000 gross square feet of commercial space and related parking as further set forth in the Redevelopment Plan.

“Curlee Sub-Area” means the real property identified by that name and legally described in **Exhibit A**, attached hereto and incorporated by reference, which real property is included in the Redevelopment Area and is commonly known as 1001 Washington Avenue.

“Curlee TIF Revenues” means (1) payments in lieu of taxes (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act) attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property located within the Curlee Sub-Area and any applicable penalty and interest over and above the initial equalized assessed value (as that term is used and described in Section 99.845.1 of the TIF Act) of each such unit of property, as paid to the City Treasurer by the City Collector of Revenue during the term of the Redevelopment Plan and the Washington East Condominiums Redevelopment Project, and (2) fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenues from taxes, penalties and interest which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(16) of the TIF Act) and which are generated by economic activities within the Curlee Sub-Area over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the Curlee Sub-Area in the calendar year ending December 31, 2003 (subject to annual appropriation by the City as provided in the TIF Act), as defined and described in Sections 99.805(4) and 99.845 of the TIF Act, but excluding therefrom personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, licenses, fees or special assessments, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, and taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, all as provided in Section 99.845 of the TIF Act, as amended from time to time. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Curlee TIF Revenues shall not include the operating levy for school purposes imposed by or any sales tax imposed by the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis.

“Debt Service Fund” means the fund by that name created in Section 401 of this Ordinance.

“Developer” means collectively, 901 Washington, LLC, 1001 Washington, LLC, and 1007/1015 Washington, LLC, all Missouri limited liability companies, or any permitted successors or assigns in interest.

“Dorsa Available Revenues” means all monies on deposit from time to time (including investment earnings thereon) in (a) the Dorsa PILOTs Sub-Account of the PILOTs Account of the Special Allocation Fund; and (b) subject to annual appropriation, the Dorsa EATs Sub-Account of the EATs Account of the Special Allocation Fund, excluding (i) any amount paid under protest until the protest is withdrawn or resolved against the taxpayer or (ii) any sum received by the City which is the subject of a suit or other claim communicated to the City which suit or claim challenges the collection of such sum.

“Dorsa EATs” fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenues from taxes, penalties and interest which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(16) of the TIF Act) and which are generated by economic activities within the Dorsa Sub-Area over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the Dorsa Sub-Area in the calendar year ending December 31, 2003 (subject to annual appropriation by the City as provided in the TIF Act), as defined and described in Sections 99.805(4) and 99.845 of the TIF Act, but excluding therefrom personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, licenses, fees or special assessments, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, and taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, all as provided in Section 99.845 of the TIF Act, as amended from time to time. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Dorsa EATs shall not include the operating levy for school purposes imposed by or any sales tax imposed by the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis.

“Dorsa EATs Sub-Account” means the sub-account by that name in the EATs Account of the Special Allocation Fund.

“Dorsa Phase Account” means the account by that name in the Revenue Fund.

“Dorsa Phase EATs Sub-Account” means the sub-account by that name in the Dorsa Phase Account of the Revenue Fund.

“Dorsa Phase PILOTs Sub-Account” means the sub-account by that name in the Dorsa Phase Account of the Revenue Fund.

“Dorsa PILOTs” means payments in lieu of taxes (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act) attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property located within the Dorsa Sub-Area and any applicable penalty and interest over and above the initial equalized assessed value (as that term is used and described in Section 99.845.1 of the TIF Act) of each such unit of property, as paid to the City Treasurer by the City Collector of Revenue during the term of the Redevelopment Plan and the Washington East Condominiums Redevelopment Project

“Dorsa PILOTs Sub-Account” means the sub-account by that name in the PILOTs Account of the Special Allocation Fund.

“Dorsa Project Phase” means the rehabilitation and redevelopment of the Dorsa Sub-Area located at 1007 and 1015 Washington Avenue into 90,000 gross square feet of condominium residential space developed as 45 residential condominium units, 6,000 gross square feet of commercial space and related parking as further set forth in the Redevelopment Plan.

“Dorsa Sub-Area” means the real property identified by that name and legally described in **Exhibit A**, attached hereto and

incorporated by reference, which real property is included in the Redevelopment Area and is commonly known as 1007-1015 Washington Avenue, as well as 1008-1010 Lucas Avenue and a portion of Lucas Avenue.

“Dorsa TIF Revenues” means (1) payments in lieu of taxes (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act) attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property located within the Dorsa Sub-Area and any applicable penalty and interest over and above the initial equalized assessed value (as that term is used and described in Section 99.845.1 of the TIF Act) of each such unit of property, as paid to the City Treasurer by the City Collector of Revenue during the term of the Redevelopment Plan and the Washington East Condominiums Redevelopment Project, and (2) fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenues from taxes, penalties and interest which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(16) of the TIF Act) and which are generated by economic activities within the Dorsa Sub-Area over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the Dorsa Sub-Area in the calendar year ending December 31, 2003 (subject to annual appropriation by the City as provided in the TIF Act), as defined and described in Sections 99.805(4) and 99.845 of the TIF Act, but excluding therefrom personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, licenses, fees or special assessments, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, and taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, all as provided in Section 99.845 of the TIF Act, as amended from time to time. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Dorsa TIF Revenues shall not include the operating levy for school purposes imposed by or any sales tax imposed by the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis.

“Economic Activity Taxes” or “EATs” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 99.805(4) of the TIF Act.

“EATs Account” means the Economic Activity Tax Account of the Special Allocation Fund.

“Finance Officer” means the Comptroller of the City or her authorized agent.

“Government Obligations” means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America.

“Issuance Costs” means all costs reasonably incurred by the City in furtherance of the issuance of TIF Notes, including without limitation, the fees and expenses of financial advisors and consultants, the City’s attorneys (including issuer’s counsel and Bond Counsel), the City’s administrative fees and expenses (including fees and costs of its planning consultants and the St. Louis Development Corporation), underwriters’ discounts and fees, if any, the costs of printing any TIF Notes and any official statements relating thereto, the costs of credit enhancement, if any, capitalized interest, debt service reserves and the fees of any rating agency rating any TIF Notes.

“Maturity Date” means the date that is twenty-three (23) years after the date of adoption of the Approving Ordinance.

“Note Purchase” means the Original Purchaser.

“Ordinance” or “Note Ordinance” means this Ordinance as from time to time amended in accordance with the terms hereof.

“Original Purchaser” means the Developer or any affiliate(s) or Related Entity(ies) or an Approved Investor(s), which Related Entity or Approved Investor shall be designated by the Developer as the Original Purchaser.

“Owner” means, when used with respect to any TIF Note, the present holder of any of the TIF Notes.

“Payment Date” means, with respect to any TIF Note, each April 1 and October 1, commencing with the first April 1 or October 1 that immediately succeeds the City’s acceptance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion as provided in the Redevelopment Agreement.

“Payments in Lieu of Taxes” or “PILOTs” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act.

“Phase” means any one of the phases of the Redevelopment Project.

“PILOTs Account” means the Payments in Lieu of Taxes Account of the Special Allocation Fund.

“Redevelopment Agreement” means that certain Redevelopment Agreement dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2005, between the City and the Developer, as may be amended from time to time.

“Redevelopment Area” means the real property legally described and set forth on **Exhibit A**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, and consisting of the Bankers Sub-Area, the Curlee Sub-Area, and the Dorsa Sub-Area.

“Redevelopment Plan” means the plan titled Washington East Condominiums TIF Redevelopment Plan as approved by the City on December 10, 2004, pursuant to the Approving Ordinance, as such plan may from time to time be amended in accordance with the TIF Act.

“Redevelopment Project” or “Washington East Condominiums Redevelopment Project” means the redevelopment identified

in the Redevelopment Plan, consisting of the rehabilitation and renovation of the Redevelopment Area into a mix of commercial and residential uses, as further set forth in the Redevelopment Plan, and as approved by the Approving Ordinance on December 10, 2004, such Redevelopment Project to be completed in three phases: the Bankers Project Phase, the Curlee Project Phase and the Dorsa Project Phase, each as defined herein..

“Register” means the books for registration, transfer and exchange of the TIF Notes kept at the office of the Finance Officer.

“Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs” means those Redevelopment Project Costs for which the Developer is eligible for reimbursement in accordance with the TIF Act and in accordance with the Redevelopment Agreement.

“Related Entity” means any party or entity related to the Developer by one of the relationships described in Section 267(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“Revenue Fund” means the account by that name in the Special Allocation Fund.

“Series A Account” means the account by that name created in **Section 401** of this Ordinance.

“Series A Note(s)” means the [Taxable][Tax-Exempt] Tax Increment Revenue Note (Washington East Condominiums Bankers Phase Project), Series 200\_\_-A, issued pursuant to the Note Ordinance in an amount not to exceed \$3,000,000 plus Issuance Costs, in substantially the form set forth in **Exhibit B-1**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

“Series B Account” means the account by that name created in **Section 401** of this Ordinance.

“Series B Note(s)” means the [Taxable][Tax-Exempt] Tax Increment Revenue Note (Washington East Condominiums Curlee Phase Project), Series 200\_\_-B, issued pursuant to the Note Ordinance in an amount not to exceed \$1,800,000 plus Issuance Costs, in substantially the form set forth in **Exhibit B-2**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

“Series C Account” means the account by that name created in **Section 401** of this Ordinance.

“Series C Note(s)” means the [Taxable][Tax-Exempt] Tax Increment Revenue Note (Washington East Condominiums Dorsa Phase Project), Series 200\_\_-C, issued pursuant to the Note Ordinance in an amount not to exceed \$2,500,000 plus Issuance Costs, in substantially the form set forth in **Exhibit B-3**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

“SLDC” means the St. Louis Development Corporation, a non-profit corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri.

“Special Allocation Fund” means the City of St. Louis, Missouri, Washington East Condominiums Special Allocation Fund created by Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_ [Board Bill No. 345] adopted by the City on December 10, 2004 and including the accounts and sub-accounts for the Washington East Condominiums Redevelopment Project into which TIF Revenues are from time to time deposited in accordance with the TIF Act and this Agreement, including a PILOTs Account, an EATs Account and any and all other accounts, sub-accounts, funds or sub-funds provided for in this ordinance.

“TIF Notes” means the not to exceed \$7,300,000 plus Issuance Costs Tax Increment Revenue Notes (Washington East Condominiums Redevelopment Project), Series 200\_ - A, B, and C, issued by the City pursuant to and subject to this Ordinance in substantially the form set forth in **Exhibit B-1, Exhibit B-2 and Exhibit B-3**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

“TIF Revenues” means the Bankers TIF Revenues, Curlee TIF Revenues and Dorsa TIF Revenues.

**Section 102 Rules of Construction.** For all purposes of this Ordinance, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) Words of masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders.

(b) Words importing the singular number shall include the plural and vice versa and words importing person shall include firms, associations and corporations, including public bodies. The headings and captions herein are not a part of this document.

(c) Terms used in an accounting context and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning ascribed to them by generally accepted principles of accounting.

(d) Whenever an item or items are listed after the word “including,” such listing is not intended to be an exhaustive listing that excludes items not listed.

**ARTICLE II.  
AUTHORIZATION OF TIF NOTES**

**Section 201 Authorization of TIF Notes.** There are hereby authorized and directed to be issued by the City three or more series of the TIF Notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$7,300,000 plus Issuance Costs. The TIF Notes shall be in substantially the form of **Exhibit B, Exhibit C and Exhibit D**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

**Section 202 Description of TIF Notes.**

(a) Title of TIF Notes. There shall be issued one series of one or more Series A Notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$3,000,000 plus Issuance Costs authorized hereunder, one series of one or more Series B Notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$1,800,000 plus Issuance Costs authorized hereunder and one series of one or more Series C Notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$2,500,000 authorized hereunder. The Series A Notes shall be designated “[Taxable]/[Tax-Exempt] Tax Increment Revenue Notes (Washington East Condominiums Bankers Phase Project), Series 200\_-A.” The Series B Notes shall be designated “[Taxable]/[Tax-Exempt] Tax Increment Revenue Notes (Washington East Condominiums Curlee Phase Project), Series 200\_-B.” The Series C Notes shall be designated “[Taxable]/[Tax-Exempt] Tax Increment Revenue Notes (Washington East Condominiums Dorsa Phase Project), Series 200\_-C.” The TIF Notes may have such further appropriate particular designation added to or incorporated in such title for the TIF Notes of any particular series as the City may determine.

(b) Form of TIF Notes. The TIF Notes shall be substantially in the form set forth in **Exhibit B-1, Exhibit B-2 and Exhibit B-3** respectively, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with such appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as are permitted or required by this Ordinance, and may have endorsed thereon such legends or text as may be necessary or appropriate to conform to any applicable rules and regulations of any governmental authority or any usage or requirement of law with respect thereto.

(c) Terms of TIF Notes. The TIF Notes shall mature (subject to redemption and payment prior to maturity as provided in **Article III** hereof), on the date that is twenty-three (23) years after the date of adoption of the Approving Ordinance. Each TIF Note shall bear simple interest at a fixed rate per annum equal to (i) seven percent (7%) if the interest on such TIF Note, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, is not exempt from Federal income taxation, or (ii) five and one-half percent (5½%) if the interest on such TIF Note, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, is exempt from Federal income taxation. All TIF Notes shall have a stated maturity of the Maturity Date. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The TIF Notes shall bear interest from their registration date or from the most recent Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for.

(d) Denominations. The TIF Notes shall be issuable as fully registered TIF Notes in Authorized Denominations.

(e) Numbering. Unless the City directs otherwise, each series of TIF Notes shall be numbered from R-1 upward.

(f) Dating. The TIF Notes shall be dated as provided in **Section 207**, as evidenced by the Finance Officer’s signature on **Schedule A** to each TIF Note.

(g) Evidence of Principal Payments. The payment of principal of the TIF Notes on each Payment Date shall be noted on the TIF Notes on **Schedule A** thereto. The TIF Notes and the original **Schedule A** thereto shall be held by the Finance Officer in trust, unless otherwise directed in writing by the Owners thereof. If the TIF Notes are held by the Finance Officer, the Finance Officer shall, on each Payment Date, send a revised copy of **Schedule A** via facsimile to the Owner. Absent manifest error, the amounts shown on **Schedule A** held by the Finance Officer shall be conclusive evidence of the principal amount paid on the TIF Notes.

(h) Sale of TIF Notes. When TIF Notes have been executed and authenticated as required by this Ordinance, the Finance Officer shall hold the TIF Notes in trust or, if directed in writing by the Owners thereof, deliver the TIF Notes to or upon the order of the Owners thereof, as provided in paragraph (g) above, but only upon payment to the City of a purchase price equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the face amount of the TIF Notes, which payment shall be deemed to have occurred under the circumstances described in **Section 405** of this Ordinance.

**Section 203 Finance Officer to Serve as Paying Agent and Registrar.** The Finance Officer is hereby designated as the paying agent for the payment of principal of and interest on the TIF Notes and the bond registrar with respect to the registration, transfer and exchange of the TIF Notes and for allocating and holding funds as provided herein.

**Section 204 Security for TIF Notes.** All TIF Notes shall be secured as provided in this ordinance and the Redevelopment Agreement by Available Revenues. The TIF Notes shall be special, limited obligations of the City payable solely from and secured as to the payment of principal and interest by a pledge of the Available Revenues. The Series A Notes shall be payable from and secured by Bankers Available Revenues and then, upon payment in full and cancellation of the Series B Notes, Curlee Available Revenues (on a pro rata basis with the Series C Notes as provided herein) and upon payment in full and cancellation of the Series C Notes, Dorsa Available Revenues (on a pro rata basis with the Series B Notes as provided herein). The Series B Notes shall be payable from and secured by Curlee Available Revenues and then, upon payment in full and cancellation of the Series A

Notes, Bankers Available Revenues (on a pro rata basis with the Series C Notes as provided herein) and upon payment in full and cancellation of the Series C Notes, Dorsa Available Revenues (on a pro rata basis with the Series A Notes as provided herein). The Series C Notes shall be payable from and secured by Dorsa Available Revenues and then, upon payment in full and cancellation of the Series B Notes, Curlee Available Revenues (on a pro rata basis with the Series A Notes as provided herein) and upon payment in full and cancellation of the Series A Notes, Bankers Available Revenues (on a pro rata basis with the Series B Notes as provided herein). The taxing power of the City is not pledged to the payment of the TIF Notes either as to principal or interest. The TIF Notes shall not be or constitute a general obligation of the City, nor shall they constitute an indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter provision, limitation or restriction. **THE OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY WITH RESPECT TO THE TIF NOTES SHALL TERMINATE ON THE FIRST TO OCCUR OF THE FULL PAYMENT AND DISCHARGE OF THE TIF NOTES OR THE MATURITY DATE (WHETHER OR NOT THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OR INTEREST HAS BEEN PAID IN FULL).**

**Section 205 Method and Place of Payment of TIF Notes.** The principal of and interest on the TIF Notes shall be payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of debts due the United States of America. Payment shall be made by the Finance Officer at his/her offices on each Payment Date upon presentation of the applicable TIF Notes by a duly authorized representative of the Owner. Principal and interest shall be payable by check or draft at the office of the Finance Officer to the person in whose name such TIF Note is registered on the Register on each Payment Date.

**Section 206 Registration, Transfer and Assignment.** So long as the TIF Notes remain outstanding, the City shall cause to be kept at the office of the Finance Officer books for the registration, transfer and exchange of the TIF Notes as herein provided. The TIF Notes when issued shall be registered in the name of the Original Purchaser thereof on the Register.

The TIF Notes and beneficial interest therein may only be purchased by or transferred or assigned to Approved Investors upon the execution by each proposed purchaser, transferee or assignee of a letter in substantially the form of **Exhibit C**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, stating that such purchaser, transferee or assignee (i) is an Approved Investor and (ii) has sufficient knowledge and experience in business and financial matters in general, and investments such as the TIF Notes in particular, to enable the purchaser, transferee or assignee to evaluate the risks involved in an investment in the TIF Notes. The TIF Notes may be transferred and exchanged only upon the records of the City. Upon surrender of a TIF Note to the Finance Officer, the Finance Officer shall transfer or exchange the TIF Notes for a new TIF Note or TIF Notes, which shall be (i) in minimum denominations or multiples of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000), except with respect to the TIF Notes issued upon acceptance by the City of the final Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, which TIF Notes may be issued in any denomination, subject to the limitation on the aggregate principal amount, and (ii) of the same Maturity Date and in the same aggregate principal amount outstanding as the TIF Note which was presented for transfer or exchange. The TIF Notes presented for transfer or exchange shall be accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer or authorization for exchange, in a form and with guarantee of signature satisfactory to the Finance Officer, duly executed by the Owner thereof or by the Owner's duly authorized agent. Upon any transfer, exchange or assignment as provided in this Section, the transferor shall reimburse the City for all of the reasonable out-of-pocket costs incurred by the City in connection with the administration of such transfer, exchange or assignment.

**Section 207 Execution, Authentication and Delivery of the TIF Notes.** Each of the TIF Notes, including any TIF Notes issued in exchange or as substitution for the TIF Notes initially delivered, shall be signed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor and the Finance Officer of the City, attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Register of the City, and shall have the official seal of the City affixed thereto or imprinted thereon. If any officer whose signature appears on any TIF Note ceases to be such officer before the delivery of such TIF Note, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if such person had remained in office until delivery. Any TIF Note may be signed by such persons who at the actual time of the execution of such TIF Note are the proper officers to sign such TIF Note although at the date of such TIF Note such persons may not have been such officers.

The Mayor, Finance Officer and Register of the City are hereby authorized and directed to prepare and execute the TIF Notes as hereinbefore specified, and when duly executed, to deliver the TIF Notes to the Finance Officer for authentication.

The TIF Notes shall have endorsed thereon a certificate of authentication substantially in the form set forth in **Schedule A of Exhibit B-1, B-2, and B-3** hereto, which shall be manually executed by an authorized signatory of the Finance Officer, but it shall not be necessary that the same signatory sign the certificate of authentication on all of the TIF Notes that may be issued hereunder at any one time. No TIF Note shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance or be valid or obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication has been duly executed by the Finance Officer. Such executed certificate of authentication upon any TIF Note shall be conclusive evidence that such TIF Note has been duly authenticated and delivered under this Ordinance.

The Series A Notes shall be initially executed and authenticated by the City upon acceptance of the following: (i) a Certificate of Substantial Completion of the Bankers Project Phase; (ii) a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs; (iii) an opinion of Bond Counsel regarding the taxable nature of the TIF Notes; (iv) the full payment of all advances required to be paid under Section 2.2 of the Agreement; and (v) such other documentation as the City shall reasonably require of Developer in order for the City to obtain an opinion of Bond Counsel as required by Section 5.1 of the Agreement.

The Series B Notes shall be initially executed and authenticated by the City upon acceptance of the following: (i) a Certificate of Substantial Completion of the Curlee Project Phase; (ii) a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs; (iii) an opinion of Bond Counsel regarding the taxable nature of the TIF Notes; (iv) the full payment of all advances required to be

paid under Section 2.2 of the Agreement; and (v) such other documentation as the City shall reasonably require of Developer in order for the City to obtain an opinion of Bond Counsel as required by Section 5.1 of the Agreement.

The Series C Notes shall be initially executed and authenticated by the City upon acceptance of the following: (i) a Certificate of Substantial Completion of the Dorsa Project Phase; (ii) a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs; (iii) an opinion of Bond Counsel regarding the taxable nature of the TIF Notes; (iv) the full payment of all advances required to be paid under Section 2.2 of the Agreement; and (v) such other documentation as the City shall reasonably require of Developer in order for the City to obtain an opinion of Bond Counsel as required by Section 5.1 of the Agreement.

Upon the Developer's satisfaction of the foregoing conditions and upon approval of each Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, the Finance Officer shall either: (i) at the request of the City upon instructions of the Developer, endorse an outstanding TIF Note on **Schedule A** thereto to evidence an increase in the aggregate principal amount equal to such Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, or (ii) at the request of the City upon instructions of the Developer issue a new TIF Note in a principal amount equal to such Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, or any combination thereof. Each date of endorsement of each such TIF Note shall be the date of acceptance by the City of each Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs. Thereupon, pursuant to **Section 202(h)**, the TIF Notes shall either be held or delivered to or upon the order of the party submitting the Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs relating to such Notes.

**Section 208 Mutilated, Lost and Stolen TIF Notes.** If any mutilated TIF Note is surrendered to the Finance Officer or the Finance Officer receives evidence to his/her satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any TIF Note and there is delivered to the Finance Officer such security or indemnity as may be required by it to save the City and the Finance Officer harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Finance Officer that such TIF Note has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, the City shall execute and the Finance Officer shall register and deliver, in exchange for or in lieu of any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen TIF Note, a new TIF Note with the same Maturity Date and of like tenor and principal amount. Upon the issuance of any new TIF Note under this Section, the City and the Finance Officer may require the payment by the Owner of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses connected therewith. If any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen TIF Note has become or is about to become due and payable, the Finance Officer may, in its discretion, pay such TIF Note instead of issuing a new TIF Note.

**Section 209 Cancellation, Discharge and Abatement of TIF Notes.** All TIF Notes that have been paid or redeemed or that otherwise have been surrendered to the Finance Officer, either at or before the Maturity Date, shall be canceled and destroyed by the Finance Officer in accordance with existing security regulations upon the payment or redemption of such TIF Note and the surrender thereof to the Finance Officer. The Finance Officer shall execute a certificate in duplicate describing the TIF Notes so cancelled and destroyed, and shall file an executed counterpart of such certificate with the City.

**NOTWITHSTANDING ANY PROVISION HEREIN TO THE CONTRARY, THE TIF NOTES ARE SUBJECT TO CANCELLATION AND DISCHARGE BY THE CITY IN WHOLE OR IN PART WITHOUT PENALTY UNDER THE CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN THE REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT.**

### ARTICLE III. REDEMPTION AND PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST

**Section 301 Optional Redemption.** The TIF Notes are subject to optional redemption by the City in whole at any time or in part on any Payment Date at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of the TIF Note to be redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption. The TIF Notes shall be called by the City for optional redemption pursuant to this Section without the necessity of any action by the City other than as provided in **Section 403** of this Ordinance. If only a partial redemption is to occur, then each TIF Note shall be redeemed in the order of maturity designated by the City, and within any maturity the TIF Notes shall be redeemed in Authorized Denominations by the City in such manner as it may determine. In the event of an optional redemption of the Notes, unless waived by any Registered Owner of Notes to be redeemed, official notice of any redemption shall be given by the Finance Officer on behalf of the City by mailing a copy of an official redemption notice by first class mail, postage prepaid, at least thirty (30) days (five days if all of the Notes are owned by the Developer) and not more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption, to each Registered Owner of the Notes to be redeemed at the address shown on the Note Register.

All official notices of optional redemption shall be dated and shall contain the following information: (a) the redemption date; (b) the redemption price; (c) if less than all outstanding Notes are to be redeemed, the identification number and maturity date(s) (and, in the case of partial redemption of any Notes, the respective principal amounts) of the Notes to be redeemed; (d) a statement that on the redemption date the redemption price will become due and payable upon each Note or portion thereof called for redemption and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date; and (e) the place where such Notes are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption price, which shall be the office of the Finance Officer. The failure of any Registered Owner to receive notice given as heretofore provided or an immaterial defect therein shall not invalidate any redemption.

**Section 302 Special Mandatory Redemption.** All TIF Notes are subject to special mandatory redemption by the City on each Payment Date, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount being redeemed, together with accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, which amount of principal being redeemed shall be an amount equal to the Bankers Available Revenues, Curlee Available Revenues, and Dorsa Available Revenues, respectively, then on deposit in the applicable accounts or sub-accounts of the Special Allocation Fund and which will not be required for the payment of interest on such Payment Date.

**Section 303 Selection of Notes to be Redeemed.** TIF Notes shall be redeemed only in Authorized Denominations. When less than all of the outstanding TIF Notes are to be redeemed and paid prior to maturity, such TIF Notes or portions of TIF Notes to be redeemed shall be selected in Authorized Denominations by the Fiscal Agent in such equitable manner as it may determine. In the case of a partial redemption of TIF Notes when TIF Notes of denominations greater than the minimum Authorized Denomination are then outstanding, then for all purposes in connection with such redemption each Authorized Denomination unit of face value shall be treated as though it was a separate TIF Note of the denomination of the minimum Authorized Denomination.

**Section 304 Notice and Effect of Call for Redemption.** In the event of any optional or special mandatory redemption of the Notes, unless waived by any Registered Owner of Notes to be redeemed, official notice of any redemption shall be given by the Finance Officer on behalf of the City by mailing a copy of an official redemption notice by first class mail to each Registered Owner of the Notes to be redeemed at the address shown on the Note Register.

All official notices of redemption shall be dated and shall contain the following information:

- (a) the redemption date;
- (b) the redemption price;
- (c) if less than all Outstanding Notes are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption of any Notes, the respective principal amounts) of the Notes to be redeemed;
- (d) a statement that on the redemption date the redemption price will become due and payable upon each Note or portion thereof called for redemption and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date; and
- (e) the place where such Notes are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption price, which shall be the office of the Finance Officer.

The failure of any Registered Owner to receive notice given as heretofore provided or an immaterial defect therein shall not invalidate any redemption. All Notes that have been redeemed shall be cancelled and destroyed by the Finance Officer as provided herein and shall not be reissued.

#### **ARTICLE IV. FUNDS AND REVENUES**

**Section 401 Creation of Funds and Accounts.** There are hereby created or ratified and ordered to be established in the treasury of the City the Special Allocation Fund into which all Bankers Available Revenues, Curlee Available Revenues and

Dorsa Available Revenues shall be deposited, and within it the following separate funds and accounts:

- (a) a PILOTs Account, and within it:
  - 1) the Bankers PILOTs Sub-Account;
  - 2) the Curlee PILOTs Sub-Account; and
  - 3) the Dorsa PILOTs Sub-Account.
- (b) an EATs Account, and within it:
  - 1) the Bankers EATs Sub-Account;
  - 2) the Curlee EATs Sub-Account; and
  - 3) the Dorsa EATs Sub-Account.
- (c) A Revenue Fund, and within it:
  - (i) A Bankers Phase Account, and within it:
    - 1) the Bankers Phase PILOTs Sub-Account; and
    - 2) the Bankers Phase EATs Sub-Account.
  - (ii) A Curlee Phase Account, and within it:
    - 1) the Curlee Phase PILOTs Sub-Account; and

- 2) the Curlee Phase EATs Sub-Account.
- (iii) A Dorsa Phase Account, and within it:
  - 1) the Dorsa Phase PILOTs Sub-Account; and
  - 2) the Dorsa Phase EATs Sub-Account.
- (d) A Debt Service Fund, and within it:
  - (i) the Series A Account;
  - (ii) the Series B Account; and
  - (iii) the Series C Account.
- (e) A Project Fund.

**Section 402 Administration of Funds and Accounts.** The Special Allocation Fund and the funds, accounts and sub-accounts established therein shall be maintained in the treasury of the City and administered by the City solely for the purposes and in the manner as provided in the Act, this Ordinance, the Approving Ordinance, and the Authorizing Ordinance so long as any TIF Notes remain outstanding hereunder.

**Section 403 Revenue Funds.**

(a) On or before the date that is five (5) days prior to each Payment Date while the TIF Notes remain outstanding, the City shall:

(i) Transfer and deposit into the Bankers Phase PILOTs Sub-Account of the Revenue Fund those Bankers Available Revenues attributable to the Bankers PILOTs; and

(ii) Transfer and deposit into the Bankers Phase EATs Sub-Account of the Revenue Fund those Bankers Available Revenues attributable to the Bankers EATs.

(b) All amounts in the Bankers Phase Account of the Revenue Fund shall be disbursed by the Finance Officer on each Payment Date, first from the Bankers Phase EATs Sub-Account, second from the Bankers Phase PILOTs Sub-Account, and third from any amounts remaining in the Bankers Phase Account for the purposes and in the amounts as follows:

*First*, to the United States of America, an amount sufficient to pay any arbitrage rebate owed under Section 148 of the Code, as directed in writing by the City in accordance with the Arbitrage Certificate;

*Second*, to the Comptroller of the City and the SLDC (one half to be paid to the Comptroller and one half to be paid to SLDC), an amount equal to the lesser of i) Six Thousand Dollars and no/100 (\$6,000.00), or ii) 0.2% of the Series A Notes outstanding on each Payment Date, plus any accumulated deficiency from previous years, plus an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the fees and expenses incurred by the City pursuant to Section 7.15 of the Agreement that have not otherwise been reimbursed to the City through the issuance of Series A Notes purchased by the Note Purchaser;

*Third*, to the Series A Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the past due interest owing as a result of prior deficiencies of moneys to pay interest due on the Series A Notes on each Payment Date (which monies shall be applied first to the taxable Series A Note and second to the tax-exempt Series A Note, if any);

*Fourth*, to the Series A Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the accrued interest becoming due and payable on any Series A Note on each Payment Date (which monies shall be applied first to the taxable Series A Note and second to the tax-exempt Series A Note, if any);

*Fifth*, to the Series A Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the principal of any Series A Note that is subject to redemption pursuant to the Note Ordinance on each Payment Date (which monies shall be applied first to the taxable Series A Note and second to the tax-exempt Series A Note, if any);

*Sixth*, upon payment in full and cancellation of the Series A Notes, all other remaining monies in the Bankers Phase EATs Sub-Account, the Bankers Phase PILOTs Sub-Account and the Bankers Phase Account shall be transferred to the Curlee Phase Account of the Revenue Fund and the Dorsa Phase Accounts of the Revenue Fund in the same proportion as the then current amount outstanding on each of the Series B Notes and Series C Notes; and

*Seventh*, all other remaining money in the Bankers Phase EATs Sub-Account, the Bankers Phase PILOTs Sub-Account and the Bankers Phase Account of the Revenue Fund shall annually be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the TIF Act.

(c) On or before the date that is five (5) days prior to each Payment Date while the TIF Notes remain outstanding, the City shall:

(i) Transfer and deposit into the Curlee Phase PILOTs Sub-Account of the Revenue Fund those Curlee Available Revenues attributable to the Curlee PILOTs; and

(ii) Transfer and deposit into the Curlee Phase EATs Sub-Account of the Revenue Fund those Curlee Available Revenues attributable to the Curlee EATs.

(d) All amounts in the Curlee Phase Account of the Revenue Fund shall be disbursed by the Finance Officer on each Payment Date, first from the Curlee Phase EATs Sub-Account, second from the Curlee Phase PILOTs Sub-Account and third from any other amounts remaining in the Curlee Phase Account for the purposes and in the amounts as follows:

*First*, to the United States of America, an amount sufficient to pay any arbitrage rebate owed under Section 148 of the Code, as directed in writing by the City in accordance with the Arbitrage Certificate;

*Second*, to the Comptroller of the City and the SLDC (one half to be paid to the Comptroller and one half to be paid to SLDC), an amount equal to the lesser of i) Three Thousand Six Hundred Dollars and no/100 (\$3,600.00), or ii) 0.2% of the Series B Notes outstanding on each Payment Date, plus any accumulated deficiency from previous years, plus an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the fees and expenses incurred by the City pursuant to Section 7.15 of the Agreement that have not otherwise been reimbursed to the City through the issuance of Series B Notes purchased by the Note Purchaser;

*Third*, to the Series B Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the past due interest owing as a result of prior deficiencies of moneys to pay interest due on the Series B Notes on each Payment Date (which monies shall be applied first to the taxable Series B Note and second to the tax-exempt Series B Note, if any);

*Fourth*, to the Series B Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the accrued interest becoming due and payable on any Series B Note on each Payment Date (which monies shall be applied first to the taxable Series B Note and second to the tax-exempt Series B Note, if any);

*Fifth*, to the Series B Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the principal of any Series B Note that is subject to redemption pursuant to the Note Ordinance on each Payment Date (which monies shall be applied first to the taxable Series B Note and second to the tax-exempt Series B Note, if any);

*Sixth*, upon payment in full and cancellation of the Series B Notes, all other remaining monies in the Curlee Phase EATs Sub-Account, the Curlee Phase PILOTs Sub-Account and the Curlee Phase Account shall be transferred to the Bankers Phase Account of the Revenue Fund and the Dorsa Phase Accounts of the Revenue Fund in the same proportion as the then current amount outstanding on each of the Series A Notes and Series C Notes; and

*Seventh*, all other remaining money in the Curlee Phase EATs Sub-Account, the Curlee Phase PILOTs Sub-Account and the Curlee Phase Account of the Revenue Fund shall annually be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the TIF Act.

(e) On or before the date that is five (5) days prior to each Payment Date while the TIF Notes remain outstanding, the City shall:

(i) Transfer and deposit into the Dorsa Phase PILOTs Sub-Account of the Revenue Fund those Dorsa Available Revenues attributable to the Dorsa PILOTs; and

(ii) Transfer and deposit into the Dorsa Phase EATs Sub-Account of the Revenue Fund those Dorsa Available Revenues attributable to the Dorsa EATs.

(f) All amounts in the Dorsa Phase Account of the Revenue Fund shall be disbursed by the Finance Officer on each Payment Date, first from the Dorsa Phase EATs Sub-Account, second from the Dorsa Phase PILOTs Sub-Account and third from any amounts remaining in the Dorsa Phase Account for the purposes and in the amounts as follows:

*First*, to the United States of America, an amount sufficient to pay any arbitrage rebate owed under Section 148 of the Code, as directed in writing by the City in accordance with the Arbitrage Certificate;

*Second*, to the Comptroller of the City and the SLDC (one half to be paid to the Comptroller and one half to be paid to SLDC), an amount equal to the lesser of i) Five Thousand Dollars and no/100 (\$5,000.00), or ii) 0.2% of the Series C Notes outstanding on each Payment Date, plus any accumulated deficiency from previous years, plus an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the fees and expenses incurred by the City pursuant to Section 7.15 of the Agreement that have not otherwise been reimbursed to the City through the issuance of Series C Notes purchased by the Note Purchaser;

*Third*, to the Series C Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the past due interest owing as a result of prior deficiencies of moneys to pay interest due on the Series C Notes on each Payment Date (which monies shall be applied first to the taxable Series C Note and second to the tax-exempt Series C Note, if any);

*Fourth*, to the Series C Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the accrued interest becoming due and payable on any Series C Note on each Payment Date (which monies shall be applied first to the taxable Series C Note and second to the tax-exempt Series C Note, if any);

*Fifth*, to the Series C Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the principal of any Series C Note that is subject to redemption pursuant to the Note Ordinance on each Payment Date (which monies shall be applied first to the taxable Series C Note and second to the tax-exempt Series C Note, if any);

*Sixth*, upon payment in full and cancellation of the Series C Notes, all other remaining monies in the Dorsa Phase EATs Sub-Account, the Dorsa Phase PILOTs Sub-Account and the Dorsa Phase Account shall be transferred to the Bankers Phase Account of the Revenue Fund and the Curlee Phase Accounts of the Revenue Fund in the same proportion as the then current amount outstanding on each of the Series A Notes and Series B Notes; and

*Seventh*, all other remaining money in the Dorsa Phase EATs Sub-Account, the Dorsa Phase PILOTs Sub-Account and the Dorsa Phase Account of the Revenue Fund shall annually be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the TIF Act.

(g) Upon the payment in full of the principal of an interest on all TIF Notes (or provision having been made for the payment thereof as specified in the Note Ordinance), payment in full of the fees and expenses of the Comptroller and the St. Louis Development Corporation, any payment in full of any other amounts required to be paid under this Ordinance, all amounts remaining in the Revenue Fund shall be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the Act.

**Section 404 Debt Service Fund.**

(a) All amounts paid and credited to the Debt Service Fund shall be expended solely for (i) the payment of the principal of and interest on the TIF Notes as the same mature and become due or upon the redemption thereof, said TIF Notes all being subject to special mandatory redemption thereof, or (ii) to purchase Notes for cancellation prior to maturity.

(b) The City hereby authorizes and directs the Finance Officer to withdraw sufficient moneys from the Debt Service Fund to pay the principal of and interest on the TIF Notes as the same become due and payable, and to make said moneys so withdrawn available for the purpose of paying said principal of and interest on the TIF Notes.

(c) After payment in full of the principal of and interest on the TIF Notes (or provision has been made for the payment thereof as specified in this Ordinance), payment of the fees and expenses of the Finance Officer, and payment of any other amounts required to be paid under this Ordinance, all amounts remaining in the Debt Service Fund shall be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the Act.

**Section 405 Project Fund.** Upon the acceptance by the City of a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs and the issuance or endorsement of a TIF Note pursuant to **Section 207** of this Ordinance, to the extent the Note Purchaser is an Approved Investor other than the Developer, the City shall disburse the proceeds from the sale of the TIF Note to Developer to reimburse Developer for Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs in accordance with the terms of the Redevelopment Agreement. Upon Acceptance by the City of a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs and the issuance or endorsement of a TIF Note pursuant to **Section 207** of this Ordinance, to the extent the Note Purchaser is an Approved Investor other than the Developer, the Developer shall be deemed to have advanced funds necessary to purchase such TIF Note and the City shall be deemed to have deposited such funds in the Project Fund and shall be deemed to have reimbursed the Developer or paid for in full for such costs from the amounts deemed to be on deposit in the Project Fund.

**Section 406 Nonpresentment of Notes.** If any TIF Note is not presented for payment when the principal thereof becomes due at stated maturity or prior redemption date, if funds sufficient to pay such TIF Note have been made available to the Finance Officer, all liability of the City to the Registered Owner thereof for the payment of such TIF Note shall forthwith cease, determine and be completely discharged, and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Finance Officer to hold such funds, without liability for interest thereon, for the benefit of the Registered Owner of such TIF Note, who shall thereafter be restricted exclusively to such funds for any claim of whatever nature on his part under this Ordinance or on, or with respect to, said TIF Note. If any TIF Note is not presented for payment within five (5) years following the date when such TIF Note becomes due at maturity, the Finance Officer shall repay to the City the funds theretofore held by it for payment of such TIF Note, and such TIF Note shall, subject to the defense of any applicable statute of limitation, thereafter be an unsecured obligation of the City, and the Registered Owner thereof shall be entitled to look only to the City for payment, and then only to the extent of the amount so repaid to it by the Finance Officer, and the City shall not be liable for any interest thereon and shall not be regarded as a Finance Officer of such money.

**ARTICLE V.  
REMEDIES**

**Section 501 Remedies.** The provisions of this Ordinance, including the covenants and agreements herein contained, shall constitute a contract between the City and the Owner. The Owner shall have the right:

(a) by mandamus or other suit, action or proceedings at law or in equity to enforce the rights of the Owner against the City and its officers, agents and employees, and to require and compel duties and obligations required by the provisions of this Ordinance or by the constitution and laws of the State of Missouri;

(b) by suit, action or other proceedings in equity or at law to require the City, its officers, agents and employees to account as if they were the trustees of an express trust; and

(c) by suit, action or other proceedings in equity or at law to enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in violation of the rights of the Owner.

**Section 502 Limitation on Rights of Owner.** The Owner secured hereby shall not have any right in any manner whatever by its action to affect, disturb or prejudice the security granted and provided for herein, or to enforce any right hereunder, except in the manner herein provided.

**Section 503 Remedies Cumulative.** No remedy conferred herein upon the Owner is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each such remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to every other remedy and may be exercised without exhausting and without regard to any other remedy conferred herein. No waiver of any default or breach of duty or contract by the Owner shall extend to or affect any subsequent default or breach of duty or contract or shall impair any rights or remedies thereon. No delay or omission of the Owner to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or acquiescence therein. Every substantive right and every remedy conferred upon the Owner by this Ordinance may be enforced and exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. If any suit, action or proceedings taken by the Owner on account of any default or to enforce any right or exercise any remedy has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or has been determined adversely to the Owner, then, and in every such case, the City and the Owner shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, and all rights, remedies, powers and duties of the Owner shall continue as if no such suit, action or other proceedings had been brought or taken.

#### ARTICLE VI. DEPOSIT AND INVESTMENT OF MONEYS

**Section 601 Deposits of Moneys.** All moneys deposited with or paid to the Finance Officer for the account of the various funds established under this Ordinance shall be held by the Finance Officer in trust and shall be applied only in accordance with this Ordinance. The Finance Officer shall not be under any liability for interest on any moneys received hereunder except as otherwise provided herein.

**Section 602 Investment of Moneys.** Moneys held in any fund or account referred to in this Ordinance shall be invested by the City in Government Obligations or in time or demand deposits or in certificates of deposit issued by any bank having combined capital, surplus and undivided profits of at least Fifty Million Dollars (\$50,000,000) but only to the extent such time or demand deposits or certificates of deposit are fully insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation; provided, however, that no such investment shall be made for a period extending longer than the date when the moneys invested may be needed for the purpose for which such fund was created. All earnings on any investments held in any fund shall accrue to and become a part of such fund or account.

#### ARTICLE VII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

**Section 701 Covenant to Request Appropriations.** The City agrees that the officer of the City at any time charged with the responsibility of formulating budget proposals will be directed to include in the budget proposal submitted to the Board of Aldermen for each fiscal year that the TIF Notes are outstanding a request for an appropriation of all moneys on deposit in the Special Allocation Fund for transfer to the Finance Officer for deposit at the times and in the manner provided in **Section 403** of this Ordinance.

**Section 702 Tax Matters.** Neither the City nor the Developer shall use or permit the use of any proceeds of the Tax Exempt TIF Note to acquire any securities or obligations, and shall not take or permit to be taken any other action or actions, which would cause the Tax Exempt TIF Note to be an "arbitrage bond" within the meaning of Section 148(a) of the Code, or "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code. The City (to the extent within its power or discretion) and the Developer shall not use or permit the use of any proceeds of the Tax Exempt TIF Note, and shall not take or permit to be taken any other action or actions, which would result in the Tax Exempt TIF Note being treated as other than an obligation described in Section 103(a) of the Code. The City (to the extent within its power or discretion) and the Developer shall not use any portion of the proceeds of the Tax Exempt TIF Note, including any investment income earned on such proceeds, in any manner that would cause the Tax Exempt TIF Note to be a "private activity bond" within the meaning of Section 141(a) of the Code. The officers of the City, including the Mayor, the Finance Officer and the Register, shall be, and they hereby are, authorized and directed to execute all documents and take such actions as they may deem necessary or advisable in order to carry out and perform the purposes of this Section.

**Section 703 Payments Due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays.** In any case where the Payment Date is a Saturday, a Sunday or a legal holiday or other day that is not a business day, then payment of principal or interest need not be made on such date but may be made on the next succeeding business day with the same force and effect as if made on the Payment Date, and no interest shall accrue for the period after such date.

**Section 704 Notices, Consents and Other Instruments.** Any notice, consent, request, direction, approval, objection or other instrument required by this Ordinance to be signed and executed by the Owner of the TIF Notes may be in any number of concurrent writings of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by such Owner in person or by agent appointed in

writing. Proof of the execution of any such instrument or of the writing appointing any such agent and of the ownership of the TIF Note, if made in the following manner, shall be sufficient for any of the purposes of the Ordinance, and shall be conclusive in favor of the City with regard to any action taken, suffered or omitted under any such instrument, namely:

(a) The fact and date of the execution by any person of any such instrument may be proved by a certificate of any officer in any jurisdiction who by law has power to take acknowledgments within such jurisdiction that the person signing such instrument acknowledged before such officer the execution thereof, or by affidavit of any witness to such execution.

(b) The fact of ownership of the TIF Note, the amount or amounts and other identification of the TIF Note, and the date of holding the same shall be proved by the registration books of the City.

**Section 705 Execution of Documents; Further Authority.** The City is hereby authorized to enter into and the Mayor and the Finance Officer of the City are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver, for and on behalf of and as the act and deed of the City, the TIF Notes and such other documents, certificates and instruments as may be necessary or desirable to carry out and comply with the intent of this Ordinance. The officers of the City, including without limitation the Mayor, the Finance Officer and the Register, are hereby authorized and directed to execute, and the City Register is hereby authorized and directed where appropriate to attest, all certificates, documents or other instruments, and take such actions as they may deem necessary or advisable in order to carry out and perform the purposes of this Ordinance and to make ministerial alterations, changes or additions in the foregoing agreements, statements, instrument and other documents herein approved, authorized and confirmed which they determine to be in the City's best interest, and the execution or taking of such action shall be conclusive evidence of such determination.

**Section 706 Severability.** If any section or other part of this Ordinance, whether large or small, is for any reason held invalid, the invalidity thereof shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

**Section 707 Governing Law.** This Ordinance shall be governed exclusively by and constructed in accordance with the applicable internal laws of the State of Missouri.

**Section 708 Private Sale.** The Board of Aldermen of the City hereby declares that it is in the City's best interest to sell the TIF Notes at private sale because a public sale of the TIF Notes would cause additional expense to the City and because the condition of the current financial markets makes such a public sale not feasible or the best course of action for the City.

**Section 709 Termination.** After adoption of this Ordinance by the Board of Aldermen, this Ordinance shall become effective on the 30th day after its approval by the Mayor or adoption over his veto; provided that if, within ninety (90) days after the effective date of this Ordinance, the Developer has not (i) executed a redevelopment agreement pertaining to the Redevelopment Project and (ii) paid all fees due to the City in accordance with the terms of the redevelopment agreement, the provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed null and void and of no effect and all rights conferred by this Ordinance on Developer, shall terminate, provided further, however, that prior to any such termination the Developer may seek an extension of time in which to execute the Redevelopment Agreement, which extension may be granted in the sole discretion of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment of the City of St. Louis.

#### **EXHIBIT A**

##### **Legal Description of Washington East Condominiums Redevelopment Area**

###### Bankers Sub-Area

A lot in Block One Hundred Seventy-three (173) of the City of St. Louis, fronting One Hundred (100) feet on the North line of Washington Avenue by a depth Northwardly between parallel lines of Two Hundred Twenty-five (225) feet four 4 inches, more or less, to the South line of Lucas Avenue; bounded on the East by Ninth Street. (901 Washington Avenue)

###### Curlee Sub-Area

A Lot in Block 178 of the City of St. Louis, fronting 86 feet on the North line of Washington Avenue by a depth Northwardly along the Western line of Tenth Street of 150 feet, more or less; bounded on the East by Tenth Street and on the North line by a line 75 feet South of and parallel to the South line of Lucas Avenue, and on the West by a line 86 feet West of and parallel to the Western line of Tenth Street. (1001 Washington Avenue)

###### Dorsa Sub-Area

A parcel of ground in Block 178 of the City of St. Louis, described as: Beginning at a point in the North line of Washington Avenue 86 feet West of the West line of Tenth Street; thence West along the North line of Washington Avenue 60 feet 1 inch; thence North and parallel with the West line of Tenth Street and along a line lying in a party wall 130 feet 3-1/4 inches; thence East and parallel with the North line of Washington Avenue 5 feet; thence North and parallel with the West line of Tenth Street 20 feet; thence East and parallel with the North line of Washington Avenue 55 feet 1 inch; thence South and parallel with the West line of Tenth Street and along a line lying partly in a party wall 130 feet 3-1/4 inches to the North line of Washington Avenue and the point of beginning. (1007 Washington Avenue); and

A Lot of ground in Block 178 of the City of St. Louis, beginning at a point in the North line of Washington Avenue distant 60 feet East of the East line of 11th Street; thence running Northwardly parallel to said East line of 11th Street 151 feet, more or less, to the

South line of United States Survey 1508; thence East on said Survey line 6 feet 3 inches to the southeast corner of a strip of ground conveyed to Adolph Lopez and Theresa Lopez recorded in Book 1599 page 251; thence North along said Lopez East line and the East line of property conveyed to Mary L. Harbaugh by deed recorded in Book 1584 page 506, 75 feet to the South line of Lucas Avenue; thence East along the South line of Lucas Avenue 84 feet 9 inches, more or less, to the West line of property, formerly owned by Edward Martin; thence South on said Martin's West line 75 feet to the South line of said Survey 1508; thence West on said Survey line 21 feet, more or less, to a point; thence South 18 feet 5-1/2 inches, more or less, to the Northeast corner of a strip of ground conveyed to Washington University's of deed recorded in Book 1523 page 130; thence West along said Washington University's North line 5 feet to the Northwest corner of property conveyed to Washington University; thence Southwardly along the West line of said property of Washington University; 131 feet 9-1/2 inches, more or less, to the North line of Washington Avenue; thence Westwardly along the North line of Washington Avenue 65 feet to the place of beginning. (1015 Washington Ave.); and

A parcel of ground in Block 178 of the City of St. Louis, described as: Fronting 20 feet 1 inch on the South line of Lucas Avenue by a depth Southwardly between parallel lines of 75 feet; bounded East by a line 100 feet West of and parallel with the West line of Tenth Street and West by a line lying in a party wall, according to survey by Joyce Surveying Company on October 11th, 1947. (1008 Lucas Avenue); and

A portion of Lucas Avenue bounded on the West by the Western boundary at its intersection with Lucas Avenue of the parcel described as A Lot of ground in Block 178 of the City of St. Louis, beginning at a point in the North line of Washington Avenue distant 60 feet East of the East line of 11th Street; thence running Northwardly parallel to said East line of 11th Street 151 feet, more or less, to the South line of United States Survey 1508; thence East on said Survey line 6 feet 3 inches to the southeast corner of a strip of ground conveyed to Adolph Lopez and Theresa Lopez recorded in Book 1599 page 251; thence North along said Lopez East line and the East line of property conveyed to Mary L. Harbaugh by deed recorded in Book 1584 page 506, 75 feet to the South line of Lucas Avenue; thence East along the South line of Lucas Avenue 84 feet 9 inches, more or less, to the West line of property, formerly owned by Edward Martin; thence South on said Martin's West line 75 feet to the South line of said Survey 1508; thence West on said Survey line 21 feet, more or less, to a point; thence South 18 feet 5-1/2 inches, more or less, to the Northeast corner of a strip of ground conveyed to Washington University's of deed recorded in Book 1523 page 130; thence West along said Washington University's North line 5 feet to the Northwest corner of property conveyed to Washington University; thence Southwardly along the West line of said property of Washington University; 131 feet 9-1/2 inches, more or less, to the North line of Washington Avenue; thence Westwardly along the North line of Washington Avenue 65 feet to the place of beginning, and bounded on the East by the Eastern boundary of the parcel described as A lot in Block One Hundred Seventy-three (173) of the City of St. Louis, fronting One Hundred (100) feet on the North line of Washington Avenue by a depth Northwardly between parallel lines of Two Hundred Twenty-five (225) feet four 4 inches, more or less, to the South line of Lucas Avenue; bounded on the East by Ninth Street.

### EXHIBIT B

#### Exhibit B-1

#### Form of Series A Note

**THIS TIF NOTE OR ANY PORTION HEREOF MAY BE TRANSFERRED, ASSIGNED OR NEGOTIATED ONLY TO "APPROVED INVESTORS," AS DEFINED HEREIN, AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS HEREOF.**

#### UNITED STATES OF AMERICA STATE OF MISSOURI

Registered  
No. R-\_\_

Registered  
Not to Exceed \$3,000,000  
plus Issuance Costs  
(See Schedule A attached)

#### CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

#### [TAXABLE][TAX-EXEMPT] TAX INCREMENT REVENUE NOTE (Washington East Condominiums Redevelopment Project) SERIES 200\_-A

Rate of Interest: [7%][5½%]      Maturity Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 2027      Dated Date: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_      CUSIP Number: None

REGISTERED OWNER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: See SCHEDULE A attached hereto.

The CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, a body corporate and a political subdivision duly organized and validly existing under its charter and the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri (the "City"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner shown above, or registered assigns, the Principal Amount shown from time to time on Schedule A attached

hereto on the Maturity Date shown above unless called for redemption prior to the Maturity Date, and to pay interest thereon from the effective date of registration shown from time to time on Schedule A attached hereto or from the most recent Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, at the Rate of Interest shown above computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. Interest and principal shall be payable each April 1 and October 1 (each, a "Payment Date"), commencing on the first April 1 or October 1 following the acceptance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion in accordance with the Redevelopment Agreement between the City and 901 Washington, LLC, 1001 Washington, LLC and 1007/1015 Washington, LLC (collectively, the "Developer"), dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2005 (the "Redevelopment Agreement"), until the TIF Notes are paid in full. The Series A Notes shall bear interest from their registration date or from the most recent Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for. Interest that accrues but remains unpaid on any Payment Date shall be compounded semi-annually.

Except as otherwise provided herein, the capitalized terms herein shall have the meanings as provided in Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_ adopted by the Board of Aldermen on \_\_\_\_\_, 2004 (the "Note Ordinance") or the Redevelopment Agreement.

**THE OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY WITH RESPECT TO THIS SERIES A NOTE TERMINATE TWENTY-THREE YEARS FROM THE DATE OF APPROVAL BY THE MAYOR OF THE APPROVING ORDINANCE APPROVING THE REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT, WHETHER OR NOT THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OR INTEREST HEREON HAS BEEN PAID IN FULL. REFERENCE IS MADE TO THE NOTE ORDINANCE FOR A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF THE CITY'S OBLIGATIONS HEREUNDER.**

Subject to the preceding paragraph, the principal of and interest on this Series A Note shall be paid at maturity or upon earlier redemption as provided in Article III of the Note Ordinance to the person in whose name this Series A Note is registered at the maturity or redemption date hereof, upon presentation and surrender of this Series A Note at the payment office of the Finance Officer of the City or her authorized agent (the "Finance Officer"). The principal of and interest on the Series A Notes shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the respective dates of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of debts due the United States of America. The principal of or interest on this Series A Note shall be payable by check or draft at the office of the Finance Officer to the person in whose name this Series A Note is registered on the Register on each Payment Date. Except as otherwise provided in Section 208 of the Note Ordinance with respect to mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Series A Note, no principal on the Series A Note is payable unless the Owner thereof has surrendered such Series A Note at the office of the Finance Officer.

This Series A Note is one of an authorized series of fully registered Notes of the City designated "City of St. Louis, Missouri, [Taxable][Tax-Exempt] Tax Increment Revenue Notes (Washington East Condominiums Redevelopment Project), Series 200\_-A," issued in an aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$3,000,000 plus Issuance Costs (the "Series A Notes" or the "Notes"). The Series A Notes are being issued for the purpose of paying a portion of the Redevelopment Project Costs in connection with the Redevelopment Plan, under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri, including particularly the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 to 99.865, of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000) (the "Act"), and pursuant to the Note Ordinance.

The Series A Notes shall be secured as provided in the Note Ordinance and the Redevelopment Agreement by Available Revenues. The Series A Notes shall be special, limited obligations of the City payable solely from and secured as to the payment of principal and interest by a pledge of the Available Revenues. The Series A Notes shall be payable from and secured by Bankers Available Revenues and then, upon payment in full and cancellation of the Series B Notes, Curlee Available Revenues (on a pro rata basis with the Series C Notes as provided in the Note Ordinance) and upon payment in full and cancellation of the Series C Notes, Dorsa Available Revenues (on a pro rata basis with the Series B Notes as provided in the Note Ordinance) and by any other moneys pledged thereto and held by the Finance Officer as provided herein.

"Available Revenues" means all monies on deposit from time to time (including investment earnings thereon) in (a) the PILOTs Account, and (b) subject to annual appropriation, the EATs Account that have been appropriated to the repayment of the TIF Notes, excluding (i) any amount paid under protest until the protest is withdrawn or resolved against the taxpayer or (ii) any sum received by the City which is the subject of a suit or other claim communicated to the City which suit or claim challenges the collection of such sum.

"Bankers Available Revenues" means all monies on deposit from time to time (including investment earnings thereon) in (a) the Bankers PILOTs Sub-Account of the PILOTs Account of the Special Allocation Fund; and (b) subject to annual appropriation, the Bankers EATs Sub-Account of the EATs Account of the Special Allocation Fund, excluding (i) any amount paid under protest until the protest is withdrawn or resolved against the taxpayer or (ii) any sum received by the City which is the subject of a suit or other claim communicated to the City which suit or claim challenges the collection of such sum.

The monies on deposit in the Bankers PILOTs Sub-Account of the Special Allocation Fund are those payments in lieu of taxes (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act) attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property located within the Bankers Sub-Area of the Redevelopment Area (as described in Exhibit A to the Note Ordinance) and any applicable penalty and interest over and above the initial equalized assessed value (as that term is used and described in Section 99.845.1 of the TIF Act) of each such unit of property in the Bankers Sub-Area, as paid to the City Treasurer by the City Collector of Revenue during the term of the Redevelopment Plan and the Washington East Condominiums Redevelopment Project.

The monies on deposit in the Bankers EATs Sub-Account of the Special Allocation Fund are those amounts equal to (i) fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenues from taxes, penalties and interest which are imposed by the City or other taxing

districts (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(16) of the TIF Act) and which are generated by economic activities within the Bankers Sub-Area over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the Bankers Sub-Area in the calendar year ending December 31, 2003 (subject to annual appropriation by the City as provided in the TIF Act), as defined and described in Sections 99.805(4) and 99.845 of the TIF Act, but excluding therefrom personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, licenses, fees or special assessments, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, and taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, all as provided in Section 99.845 of the TIF Act, as amended from time to time. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Bankers EATs shall not include the operating levy for school purposes imposed by or any sales tax imposed by the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis.

“Curlee Available Revenues” means all monies on deposit from time to time (including investment earnings thereon) in (a) the Curlee PILOTs Sub-Account of the PILOTs Account of the Special Allocation Fund; and (b) subject to annual appropriation, the Curlee EATs Sub-Account of the EATs Account of the Special Allocation Fund, excluding (i) any amount paid under protest until the protest is withdrawn or resolved against the taxpayer or (ii) any sum received by the City which is the subject of a suit or other claim communicated to the City which suit or claim challenges the collection of such sum.

The monies on deposit in the Curlee PILOTs Sub-Account of the Special Allocation Fund are those payments in lieu of taxes (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act) attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property located within the Curlee Sub-Area of the Redevelopment Area (as described in Exhibit A to the Note Ordinance) and any applicable penalty and interest over and above the initial equalized assessed value (as that term is used and described in Section 99.845.1 of the TIF Act) of each such unit of property in the Curlee Sub-Area, as paid to the City Treasurer by the City Collector of Revenue during the term of the Redevelopment Plan and the Washington East Condominiums Redevelopment Project.

The monies on deposit in the Curlee EATs Sub-Account of the Special Allocation Fund are those amounts equal to fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenues from taxes, penalties and interest which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(16) of the TIF Act) and which are generated by economic activities within the Curlee Sub-Area over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the Curlee Sub-Area in the calendar year ending December 31, 2003 (subject to annual appropriation by the City as provided in the TIF Act), as defined and described in Sections 99.805(4) and 99.845 of the TIF Act, but excluding therefrom personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, licenses, fees or special assessments, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, and taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, all as provided in Section 99.845 of the TIF Act, as amended from time to time. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Curlee EATs shall not include the operating levy for school purposes imposed by or any sales tax imposed by the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis.

“Dorsa Available Revenues” means all monies on deposit from time to time (including investment earnings thereon) in (a) the Dorsa PILOTs Sub-Account of the PILOTs Account of the Special Allocation Fund; and (b) subject to annual appropriation, the Dorsa EATs Sub-Account of the EATs Account of the Special Allocation Fund, excluding (i) any amount paid under protest until the protest is withdrawn or resolved against the taxpayer or (ii) any sum received by the City which is the subject of a suit or other claim communicated to the City which suit or claim challenges the collection of such sum.

The monies on deposit in the Dorsa PILOTs Sub-Account of the Special Allocation Fund are those payments in lieu of taxes (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act) attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property located within the Dorsa Sub-Area of the Redevelopment Area (as described in Exhibit A to the Note Ordinance) and any applicable penalty and interest over and above the initial equalized assessed value (as that term is used and described in Section 99.845.1 of the TIF Act) of each such unit of property in the Dorsa Sub-Area, as paid to the City Treasurer by the City Collector of Revenue during the term of the Redevelopment Plan and the Washington East Condominiums Redevelopment Project.

The monies on deposit in the Dorsa EATs Sub-Account of the Special Allocation Fund are those amounts equal to fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenues from taxes, penalties and interest which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(16) of the TIF Act) and which are generated by economic activities within the Dorsa Sub-Area over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the Dorsa Sub-Area in the calendar year ending December 31, 2003 (subject to annual appropriation by the City as provided in the TIF Act), as defined and described in Sections 99.805(4) and 99.845 of the TIF Act, but excluding therefrom personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, licenses, fees or special assessments, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, and taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, all as provided in Section 99.845 of the TIF Act, as amended from time to time. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Dorsa EATs shall not include the operating levy for school purposes imposed by or any sales tax imposed by the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis.

All Series A Notes shall be equally and ratably secured by Bankers Available Revenues. The Series A Notes shall be special, limited obligations of the City payable solely from and secured as to the payment of principal and interest by a pledge of the Bankers Available Revenues and then, and then, upon payment in full and cancellation of the Series B Notes, Curlee Available Revenues (on a pro rata basis with the Series C Notes as provided in the Note Ordinance) and upon payment in full and cancellation of the Series C Notes, Dorsa Available Revenues (on a pro rata basis with the Series B Notes as provided in the Note Ordinance) and by any other moneys pledged thereto and held by the Finance Officer as provided herein. The taxing power of the City is not pledged

to the payment of the Series A Notes either as to principal or interest. The Series A Notes shall not be or constitute a general obligation of the City, nor shall they constitute an indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter provision, limitation or restriction. THE OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY WITH RESPECT TO THE SERIES A NOTES SHALL TERMINATE ON THE FIRST TO OCCUR OF THE FULL PAYMENT AND DISCHARGE OF THE SERIES A NOTES OR THE MATURITY DATE (WHETHER OR NOT THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OR INTEREST HAS BEEN PAID IN FULL).

On or before the date that is five (5) days prior to each Payment Date while the TIF Notes remain outstanding, the City shall:

(i) Transfer and deposit into the Bankers Phase PILOTs Sub-Account of the Revenue Fund those Bankers Available Revenues attributable to the Bankers PILOTs; and

(ii) Transfer and deposit into the Bankers Phase EATs Sub-Account of the Revenue Fund those Bankers Available Revenues attributable to the Bankers EATs.

All amounts in the Bankers Phase Account of the Revenue Fund shall be applied first from the Bankers Phase EATs Sub-Account, second from the Bankers Phase PILOTs Sub-Account and third from any other amounts remaining in the Bankers Phase Account, for the purposes and in the amounts as follows:

*First*, to the United States of America, an amount sufficient to pay any arbitrage rebate owed under Section 148 of the Code, as directed in writing by the City in accordance with the Arbitrage Certificate;

*Second*, to the Comptroller of the City and the SLDC (one half to be paid to the Comptroller and one half to be paid to SLDC), an amount equal to the lesser of i) Six Thousand Dollars and no/100 (\$6,000.00), or ii) 0.2% of the Series A Notes outstanding on each Payment Date, plus any accumulated deficiency from previous years, plus an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the fees and expenses incurred by the City pursuant to Section 7.15 of the Agreement that have not otherwise been reimbursed to the City through the issuance of Series A Notes purchased by the Note Purchaser;

*Third*, to the Series A Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the past due interest owing as a result of prior deficiencies of moneys to pay interest due on the Series A Notes on each Payment Date (which monies shall be applied first to the taxable Series A Note and second to the tax-exempt Series A Note, if any);

*Fourth*, to the Series A Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the accrued interest becoming due and payable on any Series A Note on each Payment Date (which monies shall be applied first to the taxable Series A Note and second to the tax-exempt Series A Note, if any);

*Fifth*, to the Series A Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the principal of any Series A Note that is subject to redemption pursuant to the Note Ordinance on each Payment Date (which monies shall be applied first to the taxable Series A Note and second to the tax-exempt Series A Note, if any);

*Sixth*, upon payment in full and cancellation of the Series A Notes, all other remaining monies in the Bankers Phase EATs Sub-Account, the Bankers Phase PILOTs Sub-Account and the Bankers Phase Account shall be transferred to the Curlee Phase Account of the Revenue Fund and the Dorsa Phase Accounts of the Revenue Fund in the same proportion as the then current amount outstanding on each of the Series B Notes and Series C Notes; and

*Seventh*, all other remaining money in the Bankers Phase EATs Sub-Account, the Bankers Phase PILOTs Sub-Account and the Bankers Phase Account of the Revenue Fund shall annually be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the TIF Act.

Upon the payment in full of the principal of and interest on the TIF Notes (or provision has been made for the payment thereof as specified in the Note Ordinance), payment in full of the fees and expenses of the Finance Officer and the St. Louis Development Corporation, and payment in full of any other amounts required to be paid under the Note Ordinance, all amounts remaining on deposit in the Revenue Fund and the Debt Service Fund shall be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the Act.

The City covenants that the officer of the City at any time charged with the responsibility of formulating budget proposals will be directed to include in the budget proposal submitted to the Board of Aldermen of the City for each fiscal year that the TIF Notes are outstanding a request for an appropriation of all moneys on deposit in the Special Allocation Fund for transfer to the Finance Officer for deposit at the times and in the manner provided in Section 403 of the Note Ordinance.

**NOTWITHSTANDING ANY PROVISION HEREIN OR IN THE NOTE ORDINANCE TO THE CONTRARY, THE SERIES A NOTES ARE SUBJECT TO CANCELLATION AND DISCHARGE BY THE CITY IN WHOLE OR IN PART WITHOUT PENALTY UNDER THE CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN THE REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT.**

The Series A Notes are subject to optional redemption by the City in whole at any time or in part on any Payment Date at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of the Series A Note to be redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the date

fixed for redemption.

The Series A Notes are subject to special mandatory redemption by the City on each Payment Date, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount being redeemed, together with accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, in an amount equal to Bankers Available Revenues on deposit in the applicable accounts of the Special Allocation Fund and which are not required for the payment of accrued interest on such Payment Date.

The Series A Notes or portions of Notes to be redeemed shall become due and payable on the redemption date, at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after the redemption date (unless the City defaults in the payment of the redemption price) such Series A Notes or portion of Series A Notes shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Series A Notes for redemption in accordance with such notice, the redemption price of such Series A Notes shall be paid by the Finance Officer. Installments of interest due on or prior to the redemption date shall be payable as herein provided for payment of interest. Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any Series A Note, there shall be prepared for the Registered Owner a new Series A Note or Notes of the same maturity in the amount of the unpaid principal as provided herein. All Series A Notes that have been redeemed shall be cancelled and destroyed by the Finance Officer as provided herein and shall not be reissued.

Series A Notes shall be redeemed only in the principal amount of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000) or any integral multiple thereof. When less than all of the outstanding Series A Notes are to be redeemed and paid prior to maturity, such Series A Notes shall be selected by the Finance Officer in One Thousand Dollar (\$1,000) units of face value in such equitable manner as the Finance Officer may determine.

The Series A Notes are issuable in the form of fully registered Notes without coupons in minimum denominations of One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000) or any integral multiple \$1,000 in excess thereof, except with respect to the Notes issued upon acceptance by the City of the final Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, which Notes may be issued in any denomination, subject to the limitation on the aggregate Principal Amount.

This Series A Note may be transferred or exchanged as provided in the Note Ordinance only upon the Register, upon surrender of this Series A Note together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Finance Officer duly executed by the Registered Owner or the Registered Owner's duly authorized agent.

**THE OWNER HEREOF EXPRESSLY AGREES, BY SUCH OWNER'S ACCEPTANCE HEREOF, THAT THE RIGHT TO PURCHASE, TRANSFER, ASSIGN OR NEGOTIATE THIS SERIES A NOTE SHALL BE LIMITED TO PURCHASE, TRANSFER, ASSIGNMENT OR NEGOTIATION TO APPROVED INVESTORS AND UPON THE EXECUTION BY THE PROPOSED PURCHASER OR TRANSFEREE OF AN INVESTMENT LETTER IN SUBSTANTIALLY THE FORM OF EXHIBIT C TO THE NOTE ORDINANCE, SIGNED BY THE PROPOSED PURCHASER OR TRANSFEREE, SHOWING THAT THE PROPOSED PURCHASER OR TRANSFEREE IS AN APPROVED INVESTOR. "Approved Investor" means, (a) the Developer or any party or entity related to the Developer by one of the relationships described in Section 267(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, (b) an "accredited investor" under Rule 501(a) of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, (c) a "qualified institutional buyer" under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933 or (d) any general business corporation or enterprise with total assets in excess of \$50,000,000.**

This Series A Note shall not be valid or binding on the City or be entitled to any security or benefit under the Indenture until the Certificate of Authentication hereon has been executed by the Finance Officer.

**IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND DECLARED** that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of the Series A Notes have existed, happened and been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law.

(The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.)

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI** has executed this Series A Note by causing it to be signed by the manual or facsimile signature of its Mayor and Finance Officer and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its City Register, and its official seal to be affixed or imprinted hereon, and this Series A Note to be dated as of the effective date of registration as shown on Schedule A attached hereto.

**CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Finance Officer

Attest:

(Seal)



**Exhibit B-2  
Form of Series B Note**

**THIS TIF NOTE OR ANY PORTION HEREOF MAY BE TRANSFERRED,  
ASSIGNED OR NEGOTIATED ONLY TO "APPROVED INVESTORS," AS  
DEFINED HEREIN, AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS HEREOF.**

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF MISSOURI**

**Registered  
No. R-\_\_**

**Registered  
Not to Exceed \$1,800,000  
plus Issuance Costs  
(See Schedule A attached)**

**CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI**

**[TAXABLE][TAX-EXEMPT] TAX INCREMENT REVENUE NOTE  
(Washington East Condominiums Redevelopment Project)  
SERIES 200\_-B**

Rate of Interest:      Maturity Date:                      Dated Date:                      CUSIP Number:  
[7%][5½%]                      \_\_\_\_\_, 2027                      \_\_\_\_\_,                      None

REGISTERED OWNER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT:      See **SCHEDULE A** attached hereto.

The **CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI**, a body corporate and a political subdivision duly organized and validly existing under its charter and the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri (the "City"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner shown above, or registered assigns, the Principal Amount shown from time to time on Schedule A attached hereto on the Maturity Date shown above unless called for redemption prior to the Maturity Date, and to pay interest thereon from the effective date of registration shown from time to time on Schedule A attached hereto or from the most recent Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, at the Rate of Interest shown above computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. Interest and principal shall be payable each April 1 and October 1 (each, a "Payment Date"), commencing on the first April 1 or October 1 following the acceptance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion in accordance with the Redevelopment Agreement between the City and 901 Washington, LLC, 1001 Washington, LLC and 1007/1015 Washington, LLC (collectively, the "Developer"), dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2005 (the "Redevelopment Agreement"), until the TIF Notes are paid in full. The Series B Notes shall bear interest from their registration date or from the most recent Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for. Interest that accrues but remains unpaid on any Payment Date shall be compounded semi-annually.

Except as otherwise provided herein, the capitalized terms herein shall have the meanings as provided in Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_ adopted by the Board of Aldermen on \_\_\_\_\_, 2004 (the "Note Ordinance") or the Redevelopment Agreement.

**THE OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY WITH RESPECT TO THIS SERIES B NOTE TERMINATE TWENTY-THREE YEARS FROM THE DATE OF APPROVAL BY THE MAYOR OF THE APPROVING ORDINANCE APPROVING THE REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT, WHETHER OR NOT THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OR INTEREST HEREON HAS BEEN PAID IN FULL. REFERENCE IS MADE TO THE NOTE ORDINANCE FOR A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF THE CITY'S OBLIGATIONS HEREUNDER.**

Subject to the preceding paragraph, the principal of and interest on this Series B Note shall be paid at maturity or upon earlier redemption as provided in Article III of the Note Ordinance to the person in whose name this Series B Note is registered at the maturity or redemption date hereof, upon presentation and surrender of this Series B Note at the payment office of the Finance Officer of the City or her authorized agent (the "Finance Officer"). The principal of and interest on the Series B Notes shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the respective dates of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of debts due the United States of America. The principal of or interest on this Series B Note shall be payable by check or draft at the office of the Finance Officer to the person in whose name this Series B Note is registered on the Register on each Payment Date. Except as otherwise provided in Section 208 of the Note Ordinance with respect to mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Series B Note, no principal on the Series B Note is payable unless the Owner thereof has surrendered such Series B Note at the office of the Finance Officer.

This Series B Note is one of an authorized series of fully registered Notes of the City designated "City of St. Louis, Missouri, [Taxable][Tax-Exempt] Tax Increment Revenue Notes (Washington East Condominiums Redevelopment Project), Series 200\_-B," issued in an aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$1,800,000 plus Issuance Costs (the "Series B Notes" or the "Notes"). The Series B Notes are being issued for the purpose of paying a portion of the Redevelopment Project Costs in connection with the Redevelopment Plan, under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri, including particularly the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 to 99.865, of the Revised

Statutes of Missouri (2000) (the "Act"), and pursuant to the Note Ordinance.

The Series B Notes shall be secured as provided in the Note Ordinance and the Redevelopment Agreement by Available Revenues. The Series B Notes shall be special, limited obligations of the City payable solely from and secured as to the payment of principal and interest by a pledge of the Available Revenues. The Series B Notes shall be payable from and secured by Curlee Available Revenues and then, upon payment in full and cancellation of the Series A Notes, Bankers Available Revenues (on a pro rata basis with the Series C Notes as provided in the Note Ordinance) and upon payment in full and cancellation of the Series C Notes, Dorsa Available Revenues (on a pro rata basis with the Series A Notes as provided in the Note Ordinance) and by any other moneys pledged thereto and held by the Finance Officer as provided herein.

"Available Revenues" means all monies on deposit from time to time (including investment earnings thereon) in (a) the PILOTs Account, and (b) subject to annual appropriation, the EATs Account that have been appropriated to the repayment of the TIF Notes, excluding (i) any amount paid under protest until the protest is withdrawn or resolved against the taxpayer or (ii) any sum received by the City which is the subject of a suit or other claim communicated to the City which suit or claim challenges the collection of such sum.

"Curlee Available Revenues" means all monies on deposit from time to time (including investment earnings thereon) in (a) the Curlee PILOTs Sub-Account of the PILOTs Account of the Special Allocation Fund; and (b) subject to annual appropriation, the Curlee EATs Sub-Account of the EATs Account of the Special Allocation Fund, excluding (i) any amount paid under protest until the protest is withdrawn or resolved against the taxpayer or (ii) any sum received by the City which is the subject of a suit or other claim communicated to the City which suit or claim challenges the collection of such sum.

The monies on deposit in the Curlee PILOTs Sub-Account of the Special Allocation Fund are those payments in lieu of taxes (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act) attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property located within the Curlee Sub-Area of the Redevelopment Area (as described in Exhibit A to the Note Ordinance) and any applicable penalty and interest over and above the initial equalized assessed value (as that term is used and described in Section 99.845.1 of the TIF Act) of each such unit of property in the Curlee Sub-Area, as paid to the City Treasurer by the City Collector of Revenue during the term of the Redevelopment Plan and the Washington East Condominiums Redevelopment Project.

The monies on deposit in the Curlee EATs Sub-Account of the Special Allocation Fund are those amounts equal to fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenues from taxes, penalties and interest which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(16) of the TIF Act) and which are generated by economic activities within the Curlee Sub-Area over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the Curlee Sub-Area in the calendar year ending December 31, 2003 (subject to annual appropriation by the City as provided in the TIF Act), as defined and described in Sections 99.805(4) and 99.845 of the TIF Act, but excluding therefrom personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, licenses, fees or special assessments, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, and taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, all as provided in Section 99.845 of the TIF Act, as amended from time to time. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Curlee EATs shall not include the operating levy for school purposes imposed by or any sales tax imposed by the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis.

"Bankers Available Revenues" means all monies on deposit from time to time (including investment earnings thereon) in (a) the Bankers PILOTs Sub-Account of the PILOTs Account of the Special Allocation Fund; and (b) subject to annual appropriation, the Bankers EATs Sub-Account of the EATs Account of the Special Allocation Fund, excluding (i) any amount paid under protest until the protest is withdrawn or resolved against the taxpayer or (ii) any sum received by the City which is the subject of a suit or other claim communicated to the City which suit or claim challenges the collection of such sum.

The monies on deposit in the Bankers PILOTs Sub-Account of the Special Allocation Fund are those payments in lieu of taxes (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act) attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property located within the Bankers Sub-Area of the Redevelopment Area (as described in Exhibit A to the Note Ordinance) and any applicable penalty and interest over and above the initial equalized assessed value (as that term is used and described in Section 99.845.1 of the TIF Act) of each such unit of property in the Bankers Sub-Area, as paid to the City Treasurer by the City Collector of Revenue during the term of the Redevelopment Plan and the Washington East Condominiums Redevelopment Project.

The monies on deposit in the Bankers EATs Sub-Account of the Special Allocation Fund are those amounts equal to (i) fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenues from taxes, penalties and interest which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(16) of the TIF Act) and which are generated by economic activities within the Bankers Sub-Area over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the Bankers Sub-Area in the calendar year ending December 31, 2003 (subject to annual appropriation by the City as provided in the TIF Act), as defined and described in Sections 99.805(4) and 99.845 of the TIF Act, but excluding therefrom personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, licenses, fees or special assessments, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, and taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, all as provided in Section 99.845 of the TIF Act, as amended from time to time. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Bankers EATs shall not include the operating levy for school purposes imposed by or any sales tax imposed by the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis.

“Dorsa Available Revenues” means all monies on deposit from time to time (including investment earnings thereon) in (a) the Dorsa PILOTs Sub-Account of the PILOTs Account of the Special Allocation Fund; and (b) subject to annual appropriation, the Dorsa EATs Sub-Account of the EATs Account of the Special Allocation Fund, excluding (i) any amount paid under protest until the protest is withdrawn or resolved against the taxpayer or (ii) any sum received by the City which is the subject of a suit or other claim communicated to the City which suit or claim challenges the collection of such sum.

The monies on deposit in the Dorsa PILOTs Sub-Account of the Special Allocation Fund are those payments in lieu of taxes (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act) attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property located within the Dorsa Sub-Area of the Redevelopment Area (as described in Exhibit A to the Note Ordinance) and any applicable penalty and interest over and above the initial equalized assessed value (as that term is used and described in Section 99.845.1 of the TIF Act) of each such unit of property in the Dorsa Sub-Area, as paid to the City Treasurer by the City Collector of Revenue during the term of the Redevelopment Plan and the Washington East Condominiums Redevelopment Project.

The monies on deposit in the Dorsa EATs Sub-Account of the Special Allocation Fund are those amounts equal to fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenues from taxes, penalties and interest which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(16) of the TIF Act) and which are generated by economic activities within the Dorsa Sub-Area over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the Dorsa Sub-Area in the calendar year ending December 31, 2003 (subject to annual appropriation by the City as provided in the TIF Act), as defined and described in Sections 99.805(4) and 99.845 of the TIF Act, but excluding therefrom personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, licenses, fees or special assessments, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, and taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, all as provided in Section 99.845 of the TIF Act, as amended from time to time. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Dorsa EATs shall not include the operating levy for school purposes imposed by or any sales tax imposed by the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis.

All Series B Notes shall be equally and ratably secured by Curlee Available Revenues. The Series B Notes shall be special, limited obligations of the City payable solely from and secured as to the payment of principal and interest by a pledge of the Curlee Available Revenues and then, and then, upon payment in full and cancellation of the Series A Notes, Bankers Available Revenues (on a pro rata basis with the Series C Notes as provided in the Note Ordinance) and upon payment in full and cancellation of the Series C Notes, Dorsa Available Revenues (on a pro rata basis with the Series A Notes as provided in the Note Ordinance) and by any other moneys pledged thereto and held by the Finance Officer as provided herein. The taxing power of the City is not pledged to the payment of the Series B Notes either as to principal or interest. The Series B Notes shall not be or constitute a general obligation of the City, nor shall they constitute an indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter provision, limitation or restriction. **THE OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY WITH RESPECT TO THE SERIES B NOTES SHALL TERMINATE ON THE FIRST TO OCCUR OF THE FULL PAYMENT AND DISCHARGE OF THE SERIES B NOTES OR THE MATURITY DATE (WHETHER OR NOT THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OR INTEREST HAS BEEN PAID IN FULL).**

On or before the date that is five (5) days prior to each Payment Date while the TIF Notes remain outstanding, the City shall:

- (i) Transfer and deposit into the Curlee Phase PILOTs Sub-Account of the Revenue Fund those Curlee Available Revenues attributable to the Curlee PILOTs; and
- (ii) Transfer and deposit into the Curlee Phase EATs Sub-Account of the Revenue Fund those Curlee Available Revenues attributable to the Curlee EATs.

All amounts in the Curlee Phase Account of the Revenue Fund shall be disbursed by the Finance Officer on each Payment Date, first from the Curlee Phase EATs Sub-Account, second from the Curlee Phase PILOTs Sub-Account and third from any amounts remaining in the Curlee Phase Account for the purposes and in the amounts as follows:

*First*, to the United States of America, an amount sufficient to pay any arbitrage rebate owed under Section 148 of the Code, as directed in writing by the City in accordance with the Arbitrage Certificate;

*Second*, to the Comptroller of the City and the SLDC (one half to be paid to the Comptroller and one half to be paid to SLDC), an amount equal to the lesser of i) Three Thousand Six Hundred Dollars and no/100 (\$3,600.00), or ii) 0.2% of the Series B Notes outstanding on each Payment Date, plus any accumulated deficiency from previous years, plus an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the fees and expenses incurred by the City pursuant to Section 7.15 of the Agreement that have not otherwise been reimbursed to the City through the issuance of Series B Notes purchased by the Note Purchaser;

*Third*, to the Series B Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the past due interest owing as a result of prior deficiencies of moneys to pay interest due on the Series B Notes on each Payment Date (which monies shall be applied first to the taxable Series B Note and second to the tax-exempt Series B Note, if any);

*Fourth*, to the Series B Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the accrued interest becoming due and payable on any Series B Note on each Payment Date (which monies shall be applied

first to the taxable Series B Note and second to the tax-exempt Series B Note, if any);

*Fifth*, to the Series B Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the principal of any Series B Note that is subject to redemption pursuant to the Note Ordinance on each Payment Date (which monies shall be applied first to the taxable Series B Note and second to the tax-exempt Series B Note, if any);

*Sixth*, upon payment in full and cancellation of the Series B Notes, all other remaining monies in the Curlee Phase EATs Sub-Account, the Curlee Phase PILOTs Sub-Account and the Curlee Phase Account shall be transferred to the Bankers Phase Account of the Revenue Fund and the Dorsa Phase Accounts of the Revenue Fund in the same proportion as the then current amount outstanding on each of the Series A Notes and Series C Notes; and

*Seventh*, all other remaining money in the Curlee Phase EATs Sub-Account, the Curlee Phase PILOTs Sub-Account, and the Curlee Phase Account of the Revenue Fund shall annually be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the TIF Act.

Upon the payment in full of the principal of and interest on the TIF Notes (or provision has been made for the payment thereof as specified in the Note Ordinance), payment in full of the fees and expenses of the Finance Officer and the St. Louis Development Corporation, and payment in full of any other amounts required to be paid under the Note Ordinance, all amounts remaining on deposit in the Revenue Fund and the Debt Service Fund shall be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the Act.

The City covenants that the officer of the City at any time charged with the responsibility of formulating budget proposals will be directed to include in the budget proposal submitted to the Board of Aldermen of the City for each fiscal year that the TIF Notes are outstanding a request for an appropriation of all moneys on deposit in the Special Allocation Fund for transfer to the Finance Officer for deposit at the times and in the manner provided in Section 403 of the Note Ordinance.

**NOTWITHSTANDING ANY PROVISION HEREIN OR IN THE NOTE ORDINANCE TO THE CONTRARY, THE SERIES B NOTES ARE SUBJECT TO CANCELLATION AND DISCHARGE BY THE CITY IN WHOLE OR IN PART WITHOUT PENALTY UNDER THE CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN THE REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT.**

The Series B Notes are subject to optional redemption by the City in whole at any time or in part on any Payment Date at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of the Series B Note to be redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption.

The Series B Notes are subject to special mandatory redemption by the City on each Payment Date, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount being redeemed, together with accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, in an amount equal to Curlee Available Revenues on deposit in the applicable accounts of the Special Allocation Fund and which are not required for the payment of accrued interest on such Payment Date.

The Series B Notes or portions of Notes to be redeemed shall become due and payable on the redemption date, at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after the redemption date (unless the City defaults in the payment of the redemption price) such Series B Notes or portion of Series B Notes shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Series B Notes for redemption in accordance with such notice, the redemption price of such Series B Notes shall be paid by the Finance Officer. Installments of interest due on or prior to the redemption date shall be payable as herein provided for payment of interest. Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any Series B Note, there shall be prepared for the Registered Owner a new Series B Note or Notes of the same maturity in the amount of the unpaid principal as provided herein. All Series B Notes that have been redeemed shall be cancelled and destroyed by the Finance Officer as provided herein and shall not be reissued.

Series B Notes shall be redeemed only in the principal amount of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000) or any integral multiple thereof. When less than all of the outstanding Series B Notes are to be redeemed and paid prior to maturity, such Series B Notes shall be selected by the Finance Officer in One Thousand Dollar (\$1,000) units of face value in such equitable manner as the Finance Officer may determine.

The Series B Notes are issuable in the form of fully registered Notes without coupons in minimum denominations of One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000) or any integral multiple \$1,000 in excess thereof, except with respect to the Notes issued upon acceptance by the City of the final Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, which Notes may be issued in any denomination, subject to the limitation on the aggregate Principal Amount.

This Series B Note may be transferred or exchanged as provided in the Note Ordinance only upon the Register, upon surrender of this Series B Note together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Finance Officer duly executed by the Registered Owner or the Registered Owner's duly authorized agent.

**THE OWNER HEREOF EXPRESSLY AGREES, BY SUCH OWNER'S ACCEPTANCE HEREOF, THAT THE RIGHT TO PURCHASE, TRANSFER, ASSIGN OR NEGOTIATE THIS SERIES B NOTE SHALL BE LIMITED TO PURCHASE, TRANSFER, ASSIGNMENT OR NEGOTIATION TO APPROVED INVESTORS AND UPON THE EXECUTION BY THE PROPOSED PURCHASER OR TRANSFEREE OF AN INVESTMENT LETTER IN SUBSTANTIALLY THE FORM OF EXHIBIT C TO THE NOTE ORDINANCE, SIGNED BY THE PROPOSED PURCHASER OR TRANSFEREE, SHOWING THAT THE PROPOSED PURCHASER OR TRANSFEREE IS AN**

**APPROVED INVESTOR.** "Approved Investor" means, (a) the Developer or any party or entity related to the Developer by one of the relationships described in Section 267(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, (b) an "accredited investor" under Rule 501(a) of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, (c) a "qualified institutional buyer" under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933 or (d) any general business corporation or enterprise with total assets in excess of \$50,000,000.

This Series B Note shall not be valid or binding on the City or be entitled to any security or benefit under the Indenture until the Certificate of Authentication hereon has been executed by the Finance Officer.

**IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND DECLARED** that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of the Series B Notes have existed, happened and been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law.

(The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI has executed this Series B Note by causing it to be signed by the manual or facsimile signature of its Mayor and Finance Officer and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its City Register, and its official seal to be affixed or imprinted hereon, and this Series B Note to be dated as of the effective date of registration as shown on Schedule A attached hereto.

**CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Finance Officer

Attest:

(Seal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Register

Approved as to Form:

\_\_\_\_\_

**ASSIGNMENT**

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print or Type Name, Address and Social Security Number or other Taxpayer Identification Number of Transferee)

the within TIF Note and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints \_\_\_\_\_ agent to transfer the within Note on the books kept by the Finance Officer for the registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the Registered Owner as it appears on the face of the within Note in every particular.

Signature Guaranteed By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Eligible Guarantor Institution)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution as defined by SEC Rule 17Ad-15 (17 CFR 240.17Ad-15).

SCHEDULE A
CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Series B Note is one of the Series 200\_ TIF Notes described in the within-mentioned Note Ordinance.

Table with 5 columns: Date(1), Additions to Principal Amount(2), Principal Amount Paid, Outstanding Principal Amount, Authorized Signatory of Finance Officer. The table contains multiple rows of blank lines for data entry.

(1) Date of approval of each Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, as provided in Section 5.2 of the Redevelopment Agreement (which constitutes Date of Authentication with respect to such portion of the Note) or Payment Date.

(2) Limited to denominations of \$100,000 or any \$1,000 increment in excess thereof, except with respect to an advance pursuant to the final Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, which may be in any denomination, subject to the limitation on the aggregate principal amount provided for in the Note Ordinance.

Exhibit B-3
Form of Series C Note

THIS TIF NOTE OR ANY PORTION HEREOF MAY BE TRANSFERRED, ASSIGNED OR NEGOTIATED ONLY TO "APPROVED INVESTORS," AS DEFINED HEREIN, AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS HEREOF.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF MISSOURI

Registered
No. R-\_\_

Registered
Not to Exceed \$2,500,000
plus Issuance Costs
(See Schedule A attached)

CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

[TAXABLE][TAX-EXEMPT] TAX INCREMENT REVENUE NOTE
(Washington East Condominiums Redevelopment Project)
SERIES 200\_-C

Rate of Interest: [7%][5½%] Maturity Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 2027 Dated Date: \_\_\_\_\_ CUSIP Number: None

REGISTERED OWNER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: See SCHEDULE A attached hereto.

The CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, a body corporate and a political subdivision duly organized and validly existing under its charter and the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri (the "City"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner shown above, or registered assigns, the Principal Amount shown from time to time on Schedule A attached hereto on the Maturity Date shown above unless called for redemption prior to the Maturity Date, and to pay interest thereon from the effective date of registration shown from time to time on Schedule A attached hereto or from the most recent Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, at the Rate of Interest shown above computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. Interest and principal shall be payable each April 1 and October 1 (each, a "Payment Date"), commencing on the first April 1 or October 1 following the acceptance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion in accordance with the Redevelopment Agreement between the City and 901 Washington, LLC, 1001 Washington, LLC and 1007/1015 Washington, LLC (collectively, the "Developer"), dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2005 (the "Redevelopment Agreement"), until the TIF Notes are paid in

full. The Series C Notes shall bear interest from their registration date or from the most recent Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for. Interest that accrues but remains unpaid on any Payment Date shall be compounded semi-annually.

Except as otherwise provided herein, the capitalized terms herein shall have the meanings as provided in Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_ adopted by the Board of Aldermen on \_\_\_\_\_, 2004 (the "Note Ordinance") or the Redevelopment Agreement.

**THE OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY WITH RESPECT TO THIS SERIES C NOTE TERMINATE TWENTY-THREE YEARS FROM THE DATE OF APPROVAL BY THE MAYOR OF THE APPROVING ORDINANCE APPROVING THE REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT, WHETHER OR NOT THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OR INTEREST HEREON HAS BEEN PAID IN FULL. REFERENCE IS MADE TO THE NOTE ORDINANCE FOR A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF THE CITY'S OBLIGATIONS HEREUNDER.**

Subject to the preceding paragraph, the principal of and interest on this Series C Note shall be paid at maturity or upon earlier redemption as provided in Article III of the Note Ordinance to the person in whose name this Series C Note is registered at the maturity or redemption date hereof, upon presentation and surrender of this Series C Note at the payment office of the Finance Officer of the City or her authorized agent (the "Finance Officer"). The principal of and interest on the Series C Notes shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the respective dates of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of debts due the United States of America. The principal of or interest on this Series C Note shall be payable by check or draft at the office of the Finance Officer to the person in whose name this Series C Note is registered on the Register on each Payment Date. Except as otherwise provided in Section 208 of the Note Ordinance with respect to mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Series C Note, no principal on the Series C Note is payable unless the Owner thereof has surrendered such Series C Note at the office of the Finance Officer.

This Series C Note is one of an authorized series of fully registered Notes of the City designated "City of St. Louis, Missouri, [Taxable][Tax-Exempt] Tax Increment Revenue Notes (Washington East Condominiums Redevelopment Project), Series 200\_-B," issued in an aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$1,800,000 plus Issuance Costs (the "Series C Notes" or the "Notes"). The Series C Notes are being issued for the purpose of paying a portion of the Redevelopment Project Costs in connection with the Redevelopment Plan, under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri, including particularly the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 to 99.865, of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000) (the "Act"), and pursuant to the Note Ordinance.

The Series C Notes shall be secured as provided in the Note Ordinance and the Redevelopment Agreement by Available Revenues. The Series C Notes shall be special, limited obligations of the City payable solely from and secured as to the payment of principal and interest by a pledge of the Available Revenues. The Series C Notes shall be payable from and secured by Dorsa Available Revenues and then, upon payment in full and cancellation of the Series A Notes, Bankers Available Revenues (on a pro rata basis with the Series B Notes as provided in the Note Ordinance) and upon payment in full and cancellation of the Series B Notes, Curlee Available Revenues (on a pro rata basis with the Series A Notes as provided in the Note Ordinance) and by any other moneys pledged thereto and held by the Finance Officer as provided herein.

"Available Revenues" means all monies on deposit from time to time (including investment earnings thereon) in (a) the PILOTs Account, and (b) subject to annual appropriation, the EATs Account that have been appropriated to the repayment of the TIF Notes, excluding (i) any amount paid under protest until the protest is withdrawn or resolved against the taxpayer or (ii) any sum received by the City which is the subject of a suit or other claim communicated to the City which suit or claim challenges the collection of such sum.

"Dorsa Available Revenues" means all monies on deposit from time to time (including investment earnings thereon) in (a) the Dorsa PILOTs Sub-Account of the PILOTs Account of the Special Allocation Fund; and (b) subject to annual appropriation, the Dorsa EATs Sub-Account of the EATs Account of the Special Allocation Fund, excluding (i) any amount paid under protest until the protest is withdrawn or resolved against the taxpayer or (ii) any sum received by the City which is the subject of a suit or other claim communicated to the City which suit or claim challenges the collection of such sum.

The monies on deposit in the Dorsa PILOTs Sub-Account of the Special Allocation Fund are those payments in lieu of taxes (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act) attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property located within the Dorsa Sub-Area of the Redevelopment Area (as described in Exhibit A to the Note Ordinance) and any applicable penalty and interest over and above the initial equalized assessed value (as that term is used and described in Section 99.845.1 of the TIF Act) of each such unit of property in the Dorsa Sub-Area, as paid to the City Treasurer by the City Collector of Revenue during the term of the Redevelopment Plan and the Washington East Condominiums Redevelopment Project.

The monies on deposit in the Dorsa EATs Sub-Account of the Special Allocation Fund are those amounts equal to fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenues from taxes, penalties and interest which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(16) of the TIF Act) and which are generated by economic activities within the Dorsa Sub-Area over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the Dorsa Sub-Area in the calendar year ending December 31, 2003 (subject to annual appropriation by the City as provided in the TIF Act), as defined and described in Sections 99.805(4) and 99.845 of the TIF Act, but excluding therefrom personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, licenses, fees or special assessments, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, and taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, all as provided in Section 99.845 of the TIF Act, as amended from

time to time. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Dorsa EATs shall not include the operating levy for school purposes imposed by or any sales tax imposed by the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis.

“Curlee Available Revenues” means all monies on deposit from time to time (including investment earnings thereon) in (a) the Curlee PILOTs Sub-Account of the PILOTs Account of the Special Allocation Fund; and (b) subject to annual appropriation, the Curlee EATs Sub-Account of the EATs Account of the Special Allocation Fund, excluding (i) any amount paid under protest until the protest is withdrawn or resolved against the taxpayer or (ii) any sum received by the City which is the subject of a suit or other claim communicated to the City which suit or claim challenges the collection of such sum.

The monies on deposit in the Curlee PILOTs Sub-Account of the Special Allocation Fund are those payments in lieu of taxes (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act) attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property located within the Curlee Sub-Area of the Redevelopment Area (as described in Exhibit A to the Note Ordinance) and any applicable penalty and interest over and above the initial equalized assessed value (as that term is used and described in Section 99.845.1 of the TIF Act) of each such unit of property in the Curlee Sub-Area, as paid to the City Treasurer by the City Collector of Revenue during the term of the Redevelopment Plan and the Washington East Condominiums Redevelopment Project.

The monies on deposit in the Curlee EATs Sub-Account of the Special Allocation Fund are those amounts equal to fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenues from taxes, penalties and interest which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(16) of the TIF Act) and which are generated by economic activities within the Curlee Sub-Area over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the Curlee Sub-Area in the calendar year ending December 31, 2003 (subject to annual appropriation by the City as provided in the TIF Act), as defined and described in Sections 99.805(4) and 99.845 of the TIF Act, but excluding therefrom personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, licenses, fees or special assessments, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, and taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, all as provided in Section 99.845 of the TIF Act, as amended from time to time. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Curlee EATs shall not include the operating levy for school purposes imposed by or any sales tax imposed by the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis.

“Bankers Available Revenues” means all monies on deposit from time to time (including investment earnings thereon) in (a) the Bankers PILOTs Sub-Account of the PILOTs Account of the Special Allocation Fund; and (b) subject to annual appropriation, the Bankers EATs Sub-Account of the EATs Account of the Special Allocation Fund, excluding (i) any amount paid under protest until the protest is withdrawn or resolved against the taxpayer or (ii) any sum received by the City which is the subject of a suit or other claim communicated to the City which suit or claim challenges the collection of such sum.

The monies on deposit in the Bankers PILOTs Sub-Account of the Special Allocation Fund are those payments in lieu of taxes (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act) attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property located within the Bankers Sub-Area of the Redevelopment Area (as described in Exhibit A to the Note Ordinance) and any applicable penalty and interest over and above the initial equalized assessed value (as that term is used and described in Section 99.845.1 of the TIF Act) of each such unit of property in the Bankers Sub-Area, as paid to the City Treasurer by the City Collector of Revenue during the term of the Redevelopment Plan and the Washington East Condominiums Redevelopment Project.

The monies on deposit in the Bankers EATs Sub-Account of the Special Allocation Fund are those amounts equal to (i) fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenues from taxes, penalties and interest which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(16) of the TIF Act) and which are generated by economic activities within the Bankers Sub-Area over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the Bankers Sub-Area in the calendar year ending December 31, 2003 (subject to annual appropriation by the City as provided in the TIF Act), as defined and described in Sections 99.805(4) and 99.845 of the TIF Act, but excluding therefrom personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, licenses, fees or special assessments, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, and taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, all as provided in Section 99.845 of the TIF Act, as amended from time to time. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Bankers EATs shall not include the operating levy for school purposes imposed by or any sales tax imposed by the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis.

All Series C Notes shall be equally and ratably secured by Dorsa Available Revenues. The Series C Notes shall be special, limited obligations of the City payable solely from and secured as to the payment of principal and interest by a pledge of the Dorsa Available Revenues and then, and then, upon payment in full and cancellation of the Series B Notes, Curlee Available Revenues (on a pro rata basis with the Series A Notes as provided in the Note Ordinance) and upon payment in full and cancellation of the Series A Notes, Bankers Available Revenues (on a pro rata basis with the Series B Notes as provided in the Note Ordinance) and by any other moneys pledged thereto and held by the Finance Officer as provided herein. The taxing power of the City is not pledged to the payment of the Series C Notes either as to principal or interest. The Series C Notes shall not be or constitute a general obligation of the City, nor shall they constitute an indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter provision, limitation or restriction. THE OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY WITH RESPECT TO THE SERIES C NOTES SHALL TERMINATE ON THE FIRST TO OCCUR OF THE FULL PAYMENT AND DISCHARGE OF THE SERIES C NOTES OR THE MATURITY DATE (WHETHER OR NOT THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OR INTEREST HAS BEEN PAID IN FULL).

On or before the date that is five (5) days prior to each Payment Date while the TIF Notes remain outstanding, the City

shall:

- (i) Transfer and deposit into the Dorsa Phase PILOTs Sub-Account of the Revenue Fund those Dorsa Available Revenues attributable to the Dorsa PILOTs; and
- (ii) Transfer and deposit into the Dorsa Phase EATs Sub-Account of the Revenue Fund those Dorsa Available Revenues attributable to the Dorsa EATs.

All amounts in the Dorsa Phase Account of the Revenue Fund shall be disbursed by the Finance Officer on each Payment Date, first from the Dorsa Phase EATs Sub-Account, second from the Dorsa Phase PILOTs Sub-Account and third from any amounts remaining in the Dorsa Phase Account for the purposes and in the amounts as follows:

*First*, to the United States of America, an amount sufficient to pay any arbitrage rebate owed under Section 148 of the Code, as directed in writing by the City in accordance with the Arbitrage Certificate;

*Second*, to the Comptroller of the City and the SLDC (one half to be paid to the Comptroller and one half to be paid to SLDC), an amount equal to the lesser of i) Five Thousand Dollars and no/100 (\$5,000.00), or ii) 0.2% of the Series C Notes outstanding on each Payment Date, plus any accumulated deficiency from previous years, plus an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the fees and expenses incurred by the City pursuant to Section 7.15 of the Agreement that have not otherwise been reimbursed to the City through the issuance of Series C Notes purchased by the Note Purchaser;

*Third*, to the Series C Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the past due interest owing as a result of prior deficiencies of moneys to pay interest due on the Series C Notes on each Payment Date (which monies shall be applied first to the taxable Series C Note and second to the tax-exempt Series C Note, if any);

*Fourth*, to the Series C Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the accrued interest becoming due and payable on any Series C Note on each Payment Date (which monies shall be applied first to the taxable Series C Note and second to the tax-exempt Series C Note, if any);

*Fifth*, to the Series C Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the principal of any Series C Note that is subject to redemption pursuant to the Note Ordinance on each Payment Date (which monies shall be applied first to the taxable Series C Note and second to the tax-exempt Series C Note, if any);

*Sixth*, upon payment in full and cancellation of the Series C Notes, all other remaining monies in the Dorsa Phase EATs Sub-Account, the Dorsa Phase PILOTs Sub-Account and the Dorsa Phase Account shall be transferred to the Bankers Phase Account of the Revenue Fund and the Curlee Phase Accounts of the Revenue Fund in the same proportion as the then current amount outstanding on each of the Series A Notes and Series B Notes; and

*Seventh*, all other remaining money in the Dorsa Phase EATs Sub-Account, the Dorsa Phase PILOTs Sub-Account and the Dorsa Phase Account of the Revenue Fund shall annually be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the TIF Act. Upon the payment in full of the principal of and interest on the TIF Notes (or provision has been made for the payment thereof as specified in the Note Ordinance), payment in full of the fees and expenses of the Finance Officer and the St. Louis Development Corporation, and payment in full of any other amounts required to be paid under the Note Ordinance, all amounts remaining on deposit in the Revenue Fund and the Debt Service Fund shall be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the Act.

The City covenants that the officer of the City at any time charged with the responsibility of formulating budget proposals will be directed to include in the budget proposal submitted to the Board of Aldermen of the City for each fiscal year that the TIF Notes are outstanding a request for an appropriation of all moneys on deposit in the Special Allocation Fund for transfer to the Finance Officer for deposit at the times and in the manner provided in Section 403 of the Note Ordinance.

**NOTWITHSTANDING ANY PROVISION HEREIN OR IN THE NOTE ORDINANCE TO THE CONTRARY, THE SERIES C NOTES ARE SUBJECT TO CANCELLATION AND DISCHARGE BY THE CITY IN WHOLE OR IN PART WITHOUT PENALTY UNDER THE CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN THE REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT.**

The Series C Notes are subject to optional redemption by the City in whole at any time or in part on any Payment Date at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of the Series C Note to be redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption.

The Series C Notes are subject to special mandatory redemption by the City on each Payment Date, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount being redeemed, together with accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, in an amount equal to Dorsa Available Revenues on deposit in the applicable accounts of the Special Allocation Fund and which are not required for the payment of accrued interest on such Payment Date.

The Series C Notes or portions of Notes to be redeemed shall become due and payable on the redemption date, at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after the redemption date (unless the City defaults in the payment of the redemption

price) such Series C Notes or portion of Series C Notes shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Series C Notes for redemption in accordance with such notice, the redemption price of such Series C Notes shall be paid by the Finance Officer. Installments of interest due on or prior to the redemption date shall be payable as herein provided for payment of interest. Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any Series C Note, there shall be prepared for the Registered Owner a new Series C Note or Notes of the same maturity in the amount of the unpaid principal as provided herein. All Series C Notes that have been redeemed shall be cancelled and destroyed by the Finance Officer as provided herein and shall not be reissued.

Series C Notes shall be redeemed only in the principal amount of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000) or any integral multiple thereof. When less than all of the outstanding Series C Notes are to be redeemed and paid prior to maturity, such Series C Notes shall be selected by the Finance Officer in One Thousand Dollar (\$1,000) units of face value in such equitable manner as the Finance Officer may determine.

The Series C Notes are issuable in the form of fully registered Notes without coupons in minimum denominations of One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000) or any integral multiple \$1,000 in excess thereof, except with respect to the Notes issued upon acceptance by the City of the final Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, which Notes may be issued in any denomination, subject to the limitation on the aggregate Principal Amount.

This Series C Note may be transferred or exchanged as provided in the Note Ordinance only upon the Register, upon surrender of this Series C Note together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Finance Officer duly executed by the Registered Owner or the Registered Owner's duly authorized agent.

**THE OWNER HEREOF EXPRESSLY AGREES, BY SUCH OWNER'S ACCEPTANCE HEREOF, THAT THE RIGHT TO PURCHASE, TRANSFER, ASSIGN OR NEGOTIATE THIS SERIES C NOTE SHALL BE LIMITED TO PURCHASE, TRANSFER, ASSIGNMENT OR NEGOTIATION TO APPROVED INVESTORS AND UPON THE EXECUTION BY THE PROPOSED PURCHASER OR TRANSFEREE OF AN INVESTMENT LETTER IN SUBSTANTIALLY THE FORM OF EXHIBIT C TO THE NOTE ORDINANCE, SIGNED BY THE PROPOSED PURCHASER OR TRANSFEREE, SHOWING THAT THE PROPOSED PURCHASER OR TRANSFEREE IS AN APPROVED INVESTOR. "Approved Investor" means, (a) the Developer or any party or entity related to the Developer by one of the relationships described in Section 267(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, (b) an "accredited investor" under Rule 501(a) of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, (c) a "qualified institutional buyer" under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933 or (d) any general business corporation or enterprise with total assets in excess of \$50,000,000.**

This Series C Note shall not be valid or binding on the City or be entitled to any security or benefit under the Indenture until the Certificate of Authentication hereon has been executed by the Finance Officer.

**IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND DECLARED** that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of the Series C Notes have existed, happened and been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law.

(The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.)

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI** has executed this Series C Note by causing it to be signed by the manual or facsimile signature of its Mayor and Finance Officer and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its City Register, and its official seal to be affixed or imprinted hereon, and this Series C Note to be dated as of the effective date of registration as shown on Schedule A attached hereto.

**CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Finance Officer

Attest:

(Seal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Register

Approved as to Form:

\_\_\_\_\_

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto

(Print or Type Name, Address and Social Security Number or other Taxpayer Identification Number of Transferee)

the within TIF Note and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints \_\_\_\_\_ agent to transfer the within Note on the books kept by the Finance Officer for the registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_.

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the Registered Owner as it appears on the face of the within Note in every particular.

Signature Guaranteed By:

(Name of Eligible Guarantor Institution)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution as defined by SEC Rule 17Ad-15 (17 CFR 240.17Ad-15).

SCHEDULE A

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Series C Note is one of the Series 200\_ TIF Notes described in the within-mentioned Note Ordinance.

<u>Date<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Additions to Principal Amount<sup>(2)</sup></u>	<u>Principal Amount Paid</u>	<u>Outstanding Principal Amount</u>	<u>Authorized Signatory of Finance Officer</u>
_____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	
_____				
_____				
_____				
_____				
_____				
_____				
_____				
_____				
_____				

(1) Date of approval of each Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, as provided in Section 5.2 of the Redevelopment Agreement (which constitutes Date of Authentication with respect to such portion of the Note) or Payment Date.

(2) Limited to denominations of \$100,000 or any \$1,000 increment in excess thereof, except with respect to an advance pursuant to the final Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, which may be in any denomination, subject to the limitation on the aggregate principal amount provided for in the Note Ordinance.

EXHIBIT C

Form of Letter of Representations

\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

City of St. Louis  
City Hall  
Tucker and Market Streets  
St. Louis, Missouri 63103

Attention: Mayor, Room 200  
Attention: Comptroller, Room 311

- Re: Not to Exceed \$3,000,000(plus Issuance Costs) City of St. Louis, Missouri, Tax Increment Revenue Notes, (Washington East Condominiums Redevelopment Project), Series 200\_-A
- Not to Exceed \$1,800,000(plus Issuance Costs) City of St. Louis, Missouri, Tax Increment Revenue Notes, (Washington East Condominiums Redevelopment Project), Series 200\_-B
- Not to Exceed \$2,500,000(plus Issuance Costs) City of St. Louis, Missouri, Tax Increment Revenue Notes, (Washington East Condominiums Redevelopment Project), Series 200\_-C

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This letter is to provide you with certain representations and agreements with respect to the purchase by the undersigned of not to exceed [\$3,000,000][\$1,800,000][\$2,500,000] (plus Issuance Costs) aggregate principal amount of Tax Increment Revenue Notes, (Washington East Condominiums Redevelopment Project), Series 200\_-A/B/C (the "TIF Notes"), issued by the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "City"). The TIF Notes are secured in the manner set forth in Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_ [Board Bill No. \_\_\_\_] of the City adopted on \_\_\_\_\_, 2004 (the "Note Ordinance"). The undersigned hereby represents to each of you and agrees with each of you, as follows:

1. The undersigned is an Approved Investor (as defined in the Note Ordinance).
2. The undersigned acknowledges that the City has not made any representation or warranty concerning the accuracy or completeness of any information furnished in connection with the purchase by the undersigned of the TIF Notes. Accordingly, the undersigned has not relied upon the City as to the accuracy or completeness of such information. As a sophisticated investor, the undersigned has made its own decision to purchase the TIF Notes based solely upon its own inquiry and analysis.
3. The undersigned understands that the TIF Notes do not constitute an indebtedness of the City or a loan or credit thereof within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory debt limitation or restriction.
4. The undersigned is familiar with and has counsel who are familiar with the federal and state legislation, rules, regulations and case law pertaining to the transfer and distribution of securities, including, but not limited to, disclosure obligations of the seller incident to any such transfer or distribution. The undersigned hereby covenants and agrees that the undersigned will not sell, offer for sale, pledge, transfer, convey, hypothecate, mortgage or dispose of the TIF Notes or any interest therein in violation of applicable federal or state law or in violation of restrictions on sale, assignment, negotiation or transfer of the TIF Notes as set forth in paragraph 6 below.
5. The undersigned is purchasing the TIF Notes for its own account for investment (and not on behalf of another) and, other than a contemplated pledge of the TIF Notes, has no present intention of reselling the TIF Notes or dividing its interest therein. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the undersigned has the right to sell, offer for sale, pledge, transfer, convey, hypothecate, mortgage or dispose of the TIF Notes at some future date determined by it, provided that such disposition is not in violation of restrictions on sale, assignment, negotiation or transfer of the TIF Notes as set forth in paragraph 6 below.
6. The undersigned acknowledges that the right to sell, assign, negotiate or otherwise transfer the TIF Notes shall be limited to Approved Investors (as defined in the Note Ordinance).
7. The undersigned agrees to indemnify and hold you harmless from any and all claims, judgments, attorneys' fees and expenses of whatsoever nature, whether relating to litigation or otherwise, resulting from any attempted or affected sale, offer for sale, pledge, transfer, conveyance, hypothecation, mortgage or disposition of the TIF Notes in violation of this letter.
8. The undersigned has satisfied itself that the TIF Notes may be legally purchased by the undersigned.

Sincerely,

\_\_\_\_\_  
as Purchaser

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Approved: February 28, 2005

**ORDINANCE #66667**  
**Board Bill No. 419**

An ordinance approving a Redevelopment Plan for the 4901-09 Delmar Blvd./701-35 N. Euclid Ave./4900-20 Enright Ave. Area ("Area") after finding that the Area is blighted as defined in Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 inclusive), containing a description of the boundaries of said Area in the City of St. Louis ("City"), attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "A", finding that redevelopment and rehabilitation of the Area is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City; approving the Plan dated for the Area ("Plan"), incorporated herein by attached Exhibit "B", pursuant to Section 99.430; finding that there is a feasible financial plan for the development of the Area which affords maximum opportunity for development of the Area by private enterprise; finding that no property in the Area may be acquired by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") through the exercise of eminent domain; finding that the property within the Area is partially occupied and the Redeveloper shall be responsible for relocating any eligible occupants displaced as a result of implementation of the Plan; finding that financial aid may be necessary to enable the Area to be redeveloped in accordance with the Plan; finding that there shall be available ten (10) year real estate tax abatement; and pledging cooperation of the Board of Aldermen and requesting various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City to cooperate and to exercise their respective powers in a manner consistent with the Plan.

**WHEREAS**, by reason of predominance of defective or inadequate street layout, insanitary or unsafe conditions, deterioration of site improvements, improper subdivision or obsolete platting, there exist conditions which endanger life or property by fire or other causes and constitute an economic or social liability or a menace to the public health, safety, morals or welfare in the present condition and use of the Area, said Area being more fully described in Exhibit "A"; and

**WHEREAS**, such conditions are beyond remedy and control solely by regulatory process in the exercise of the police power and cannot be dealt with effectively by ordinary private enterprise without the aids provided in the Statute; and

**WHEREAS**, there is a need for the LCRA, a public body corporate and politic created under Missouri law, to undertake the development of the above described Area as a land clearance project under said Statute, pursuant to plans by or presented to the LCRA under Section 99.430.1 (4); and

**WHEREAS**, the LCRA has recommended such a plan to the Planning Commission of the City of St. Louis ("Planning Commission") and to this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board"), titled "Blighting Study and Plan for 4901-09 Delmar Blvd./701-33 N. Euclid Ave./4900-20 Enright Ave. Area," dated December 14, 2004, consisting of a Title Page, a Table of Contents Page, and ( ) numbered pages, attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "B" ("Plan"); and

**WHEREAS**, under the provisions of the Statute, and of the federal financial assistance statutes, it is required that this Board take such actions as may be required to approve the Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, it is desirable and in the public interest that a public body, the LCRA, undertake and administer the Plan in the Area; and

**WHEREAS**, the LCRA and the Planning Commission have made and presented to this Board the studies and statements required to be made and submitted by Section 99.430 and this Board has been fully apprised by the LCRA and the Planning Commission of the facts and is fully aware of the conditions in the Area; and

**WHEREAS**, the Plan has been presented and recommended by LCRA and the Planning Commission to this Board for review and approval; and

**WHEREAS**, a general plan has been prepared and is recognized and used as a guide for the general development of the City and the Planning Commission has advised this Board that the Plan conforms to said general plan; and

**WHEREAS**, this Board has duly considered the reports, recommendations and certifications of the LCRA and the Planning Commission; and

**WHEREAS**, the Plan does prescribe land use and street and traffic patterns which may require, among other things, the vacation of public rights-of-way, the establishment of new street and sidewalk patterns or other public actions; and

**WHEREAS**, this Board is cognizant of the conditions which are imposed on the undertaking and carrying out of a redevelopment project, including those relating to prohibitions against discrimination because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap; and

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with the requirements of Section 99.430 of the Statute, this Board advertised that a public hearing would be held by this Board on the Plan, and said hearing was held at the time and place designated in said advertising and all those who were interested in being heard were given a reasonable opportunity to express their views; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary that this Board take appropriate official action respecting the approval of the Plan.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:**

**SECTION ONE.** There exists within the City of St. Louis ("City") a blighted area, as defined by Section 99.320 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, (the "Statute" being Sections 99.300 to 99.715 inclusive, as amended) described in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein, known as the 4901-09 Delmar Blvd./701-33 N. Euclid Ave./4900-20 Enright Ave. Area.

**SECTION TWO.** The redevelopment of the above described Area, as provided by the Statute, is necessary and in the public interest, and is in the interest of the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the people of the City.

**SECTION THREE.** The Area qualifies as a redevelopment area in need of redevelopment under the provision of the Statute, and the Area is blighted as defined in Section 99.320 of the Statute.

**SECTION FOUR.** The Blighting Study and Plan for the Area, dated December 14, 2004 ("Plan") having been duly reviewed and considered, is hereby approved and incorporated herein by reference, and the President or Clerk of this St. Louis Board of Aldermen ("Board") is hereby directed to file a copy of said Plan with the Minutes of this meeting.

**SECTION FIVE.** The Plan for the Area is feasible and conforms to the general plan for the City.

**SECTION SIX.** The financial aid provided and to be provided for financial assistance pertaining to the Area is necessary to enable the redevelopment activities to be undertaken in accordance with the Plan for the Area, and the proposed financing plan for the Area is feasible.

**SECTION SEVEN.** The Plan for the Area will afford maximum opportunity, consistent with the sound needs of the City as a whole, for the redevelopment of the Area by private enterprise, and private developments to be sought pursuant to the requirements of the Statute.

**SECTION EIGHT.** The Plan for the Area provides that the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") may not acquire any property in the Area by the exercise of eminent domain.

**SECTION NINE.** The property within the Area is currently partially occupied. All eligible occupants displaced by the Redeveloper ("Redeveloper" being defined in Section Twelve, below) shall be given relocation assistance by the Redeveloper at its expense, in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and policies.

**SECTION TEN.** The Plan for the Area gives due consideration to the provision of adequate public facilities.

**SECTION ELEVEN.** In order to implement and facilitate the effectuation of the Plan hereby approved it is found and determined that certain official actions must be taken by this Board and accordingly this Board hereby:

- (a) Pledges its cooperation in helping to carry out the Plan;
- (b) Requests the various officials, departments, boards and agencies of the City, which have administrative responsibilities, likewise to cooperate to such end and to execute their respective functions and powers in a manner consistent with the Plan; and
- (c) Stands ready to consider and take appropriate action upon proposals and measures designed to effectuate the Plan.

**SECTION TWELVE.** All parties participating as owners or purchasers of property in the Area for redevelopment ("Redeveloper") shall agree for themselves and their heirs, successors and assigns that they shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, or rental of any property or improvements erected or to be erected in the Area or any part thereof and those covenants shall run with the land, shall remain in effect without limitation of time, shall be made part of every contract for sale, lease, or rental of property to which Redeveloper is a party, and shall be enforceable by the LCRA, the City and the United States of America.

**SECTION THIRTEEN.** In all contracts with private and public parties for redevelopment of any portion of the Area, all Redevelopers shall agree:

- (a) To use the property in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, and be bound by the conditions and procedures set forth therein and in this Ordinance;
- (b) That in undertaking construction under the agreement with the LCRA and the Plan, bona fide Minority Business Enterprises ("MBE's") and Women's Business Enterprises ("WBE's") will be solicited and fairly considered for contracts, subcontracts and purchase orders;
- (c) To be bound by the conditions and procedures regarding the utilization of MBE's and WBE's established by the City;
- (d) To adhere to the requirements of the Executive Order of the Mayor of the City, dated July 24, 1997.
- (e) To comply with the requirements of Ordinance No. 60275 of the City;

(f) To cooperate with those programs and methods supplied by the City with the purpose of accomplishing, pursuant to this paragraph, minority and women subcontractors and material supplier participation in the construction under this Agreement. The Redeveloper will report semi-annually during the construction period the results of its endeavors under this paragraph, to the Office of the Mayor and the President of this Board; and

(g) That the language of this Section Thirteen shall be included in its general construction contract and other construction contracts let directly by Redeveloper.

The term MBE shall mean a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit organization owned, operated and controlled by minority group members who have at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership. The minority group member(s) must have operational and management control, interest in capital and earnings commensurate with their percentage of ownership. The term Minority Group Member(s) shall mean persons legally residing in the United States who are Black, Hispanic, Native American (American Indian, Eskimo, Aleut or Native Hawaiian), Asian Pacific American (persons with origins from Japan, China, the Philippines, Vietnam, Korea, Samoa, Guam, U.S. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Laos, Cambodia or Taiwan) or Asian Indian American (persons with origins from India, Pakistan or Bangladesh). The term WBE shall mean a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, profit or non-profit organization owned, operated and controlled by a woman or women who have at least fifty-one percent (51%) ownership. The woman or women must have operational and managerial control, interest in capital and earnings commensurate with their percentage of ownership.

The term "Redeveloper" as used in this Section shall include its successors in interest and assigns.

**SECTION FOURTEEN.** After termination of current real estate tax abatement, if any, a Redeveloper may seek ten (10) year real estate tax abatement pursuant to Sections 99.700 - 99.715, Revised Statutes of Missouri, 2000, as amended, upon application as provided therein. Such real estate tax abatement shall not include any Special Business District taxes which may be assessed for the property located in a Special Business District.

In lieu of the ten (10) year abatement outlined above, a Redeveloper which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement which shall not include any Special Business District taxes which may be assessed for the property located in a Special Business District for a total period of up to ten (10) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions:

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such corporation shall own property within the Area, then for the first ten (10) years after the date the redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to such property, taxes on such property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for the same ten (10) year period make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City of St. Louis in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. If property shall be tax-exempt because it is owned by the LCRA and leased to any such corporation, then such corporation for the first ten (10) years of such lease shall make payments in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall lease such property.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said ten (10) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use such property as provided in this Plan and in any contract with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond ten (10) years after the redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property.

**SECTION FIFTEEN.** Any proposed modification which will substantially change the Plan must be approved by the St. Louis Board of Aldermen in the same manner as the Plan was first approved. Modifications which will substantially change the Plan include, but are not necessarily limited to, modifications on the use of eminent domain, to the length of tax abatement, to the boundaries of the Area, or to other items which alter the nature or intent of the Plan. The Plan may be otherwise modified (e.g. urban design regulations, development schedule) by the LCRA, provided that such revisions shall be effective only upon the consent of the Planning Commission of the City. Changes which are not substantial are those that do not go to the crux of the Plan.

**SECTION SIXTEEN.** The sections of this Ordinance shall be severable. In the event that any section of this Ordinance is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, the remaining sections of this Ordinance are valid, unless the court finds the valid sections of the Ordinance are so essential and inseparably connected with and dependent upon the void section that it cannot be presumed that this Board would have enacted the valid sections without the void ones, or unless the court finds that the valid sections standing alone are incomplete and are incapable of being executed in accordance with the legislative intent.

EXHIBIT "A"

4907-09 DELMAR BLVD./701-33 N. EUCLID AVE./
4900-20 ENRIGHT AVE. AREA
LEGAL DESCRIPTION

C. B. 3764-5 Delmar Blvd.
0.979 ACRES
AUBERT PL ADDN BLK 2
LOTS 1-2 - 41-42 AND P T VAC ALLEY
(376406016)
(376406017)

EXHIBIT "B"
Form: 01/03/05

BLIGHTING STUDY AND PLAN
FOR THE
4907-09 DELMAR BLVD./701-33 N. EUCLID AVE./
4900-20 ENRIGHT AVE. AREA
PROJECT #9802
LAND CLEARANCE FOR REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
OF THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS
December 14, 2004

MAYOR
FRANCIS G. SLAY

BLIGHTING STUDY AND PLAN FOR
4907-09 DELMAR BLVD./701-33 N. EUCLID AVE./
4900-20 ENRIGHT AVE. AREA

PAGE
A. EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FINDING OF BLIGHT 1
1. DELINEATION OF BOUNDARIES 1
2. GENERAL CONDITION OF THE AREA 1
3. PRESENT LAND USE OF THE AREA 1
4. PRESENT LAND USE AND DENSITY OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES 1
5. CURRENT ZONING 2
6. FINDING OF BLIGHT 2
B. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATIONS 2
1. DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES 2
2. PROPOSED LAND USE OF THE AREA 2
3. PROPOSED ZONING 3
4. RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL OBJECTIVES 3
5. PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT FOR THIS AREA 3
6. CIRCULATION 3
7. BUILDING AND SITE REGULATIONS 3
8. URBAN DESIGN 3
9. PARKING REGULATIONS 4
10. SIGN REGULATIONS 4
11. BUILDING, CONDITIONAL USE AND SIGN PERMITS 5
12. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS 5
C. PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT 6
D. EXECUTION OF PROJECT 6
1. ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCING 6
2. PROPERTY ACQUISITION 6
3. PROPERTY DISPOSITION 6
4. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE 6

**E. COOPERATION OF THE CITY** ..... 6

**F. TAX ABATEMENT** ..... 7

**G. COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS** ..... 8

    1. LAND USE ..... 8

    2. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS ..... 8

    3. LAWS AND REGULATIONS ..... 8

    4. ENFORCEMENT ..... 8

**H. MODIFICATIONS OF THIS PLAN** ..... 8

**I. DURATION OF REGULATION AND CONTROLS** ..... 9

**J. EXHIBITS** ..... 9

**K. SEVERABILITY** ..... 9

**EXHIBITS**

- "A" LEGAL DESCRIPTION
- "B" PROJECT AREA PLAN
- "C" PROPOSED LAND USE
- "D" ACQUISITION MAP
- "E" EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NON-DISCRIMINATION GUIDELINES

**A. EXISTING CONDITIONS AND FINDINGS OF BLIGHT**

1. DELINEATION OF BOUNDARIES

The 4907-09 Delmar Blvd./701-33 N. Euclid Ave./4900-20 Enright Ave. Area ("Area") encompasses approximately 0.979 acres in the Fountain Park Neighborhood of the City of St. Louis ("City") and is located on the north side of Delmar Blvd. west of N. Euclid Ave.

The legal description of the Area is attached and labeled Exhibit "A". The boundaries of the Area are delineated on Exhibit "B" ("Project Area Plan").

2. GENERAL CONDITION OF THE AREA

The Area comprises a portion of City Block 3764 S. The Area is in fair condition. The physical conditions within the Area are shown on Exhibit "B" (Project Area Plan). For the purpose of this Plan, "Fair Condition" means (1) property that is generally structurally sound but suffers from inadequate maintenance and upkeep, or (2) vacant unimproved property that is under-utilized. "Poor Condition" means (1) buildings that are structurally unsound and/or substantially deteriorated, requiring major improvements such as new roofs, windows, systems, etc., in order to be used productively, or (2) property without buildings which is poorly maintained, has crumbling pavement, and/or is used for open storage.

Unemployment figures, computed by the Missouri State Employment Service, indicate a 11.1% unemployment rate for the City as of any, 2004. It is estimated that this rate is prevalent for residents of the neighborhoods surrounding the Area.

There are currently approximately 30 jobs within the Area.

3. PRESENT LAND USE OF THE AREA

Existing land uses within the Area include a large apartment building known as the Roosevelt Towne Apartments.

The land use, including the location of public and private uses, streets and other rights-of-way is shown on Exhibit "B".

4. PRESENT LAND USE AND DENSITY OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES

The properties surrounding the Area are primarily used for residential and commercial purposes.

Residential density for the surrounding neighborhoods is approximately 11.56 persons per acre.

5. CURRENT ZONING

The Area is zoned "H" Area Commercial District pursuant to the Zoning Code of the City, which is incorporated in this Plan by reference.

6. FINDING OF BLIGHT

The property within the Area is partially occupied and in fair condition (as defined in Section A(2) above). The existence of deteriorated property constitutes both an economic liability to the City of St. Louis and presents a hazard to the health and well-being of its citizens. These conditions, therefore, qualify the Area as blighted within the meaning of Section 99.300 *et seq.* of the Revised Statutes of Missouri 2000, as amended (the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority Law).

**B. PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATIONS**

1. DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES

The primary objective of this Plan is to facilitate the development of the Area into productive residential and commercial uses.

2. PROPOSED LAND USE OF THE AREA

The proposed land uses for the Area are residential and commercial uses permitted in Areas designated "H" Area Commercial District by the City of St. Louis Zoning Code. Redevelopers authorized by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority of the City of St. Louis ("LCRA") to develop property in the Area (hereafter referred to as "Redeveloper") shall not be permitted to use said property for the following:

pawn shops, adult bookstores, X-rated movie houses, massage parlors or health spas, auto and truck dealers (new or used), pinball arcades, pool halls, secondhand or junk shops, tattoo parlors, truck or other equipment rentals requiring outside storage, blood donor facilities, free standing package liquor stores, check cashing centers, any use (except for financial institutions or pharmacies) that utilizes a sales or service window or facility for customers who are in cars, or restaurants that sell products to customers who are in cars or who consume the sold products in cars parked on the restaurant premises, or sell products through a sales window to customers who are in cars or to pedestrians outside the building for immediate consumption by the customer either on or off the premises, automobile service or stations.

Exhibit "C" (Proposed Land Use) shows the proposed uses for the Area.

3. PROPOSED ZONING

The zoning for the Area can remain "H" Area Commercial District. All land coverage and building intensities shall be governed thereby.

4. RELATIONSHIP TO LOCAL OBJECTIVES

The proposed land uses, zoning, public facilities and utility plans are appropriate and consistent with local objectives as defined by the General Plan of the City of St. Louis which includes the "Comprehensive City Plan" (1947), the "St. Louis Development Program" (1973), and the "Economic Development Strategy" (1978). Any specific proposal to the LCRA for development of the Area or any portion of the Area shall contain, among other things, adequate provisions for traffic, vehicular parking, safety from fire, adequate provisions for light and air, sound design and arrangement and improved employment opportunities.

5. PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT FOR THIS AREA

Approximately 30 permanent jobs will be retained if the Area is developed in accordance with this Plan. The exact number of jobs created will depend upon the specific nature of the proposed development.

6. CIRCULATION

The Proposed Land Use Plan (Exhibit "C") indicates the proposed circulation system for the Area. The layouts, levels and grades of all public rights-of-way may remain unchanged.

Rights-of-way changes will be subject to the review and approval of the City Department of Streets, and all vacations of rights-of-way are subject to approval by ordinance.

7. BUILDING AND SITE REGULATIONS

The Area shall be subject to all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and codes,

including but not limited to, the City Building Code, Zoning District Regulations, and stipulations of the Planning and Urban Design Agency ("PDA") of the City. The population densities, land coverage, and building intensities of redevelopment shall be governed by the Zoning Code. No changes in the building codes or ordinances are required.

Each Redeveloper shall develop the Area in accordance with this Plan and the Redevelopment Agreement, and shall maintain all structures, equipment, paved areas, and landscaped areas controlled by the Redeveloper in good and safe order both inside and outside, structurally and otherwise, including necessary and proper painting. Failure to meet this requirement may result in suspension of tax abatement.

8. URBAN DESIGN

a. **Urban Design Objectives**

The property shall be developed so it is an attractive multi-use building and related parking lot that are assets to the surrounding neighborhood and retail district.

b. **Urban Design Regulations**

Rehabilitation shall respect the original exterior in terms of design and materials. Windows and door shops and detailing shall be compatible with the original design.

c. **Landscaping**

The property shall be well-landscaped. Perimeter street trees of a minimum caliper of 2-1/2 inches and generally 30-35 feet on center, as determined by the Parks Department of the City depending upon tree type, utilities, curb cuts, etc., shall be provided along all public or private streets - preferably in tree lawns along the curb. Existing, healthy trees and shrubs shall be retained, if feasible.

d. **Fencing**

New fencing behind the building line and not facing a street may be chain link with a black matte finish, or a good quality, privacy fence provided it is not wood stockade style. The above fencing may also be used along a street in a "J" Industrial or "K" Unrestricted District provided it is not across from residential property. In no case shall the fencing have razor or brushed wire on top if it is visible from any street. In residential or commercial zoning districts new fencing in front yards or along streets shall be limited to ornamental metal with black matte finish.

9. PARKING REGULATIONS

Parking shall be provided in accordance with the applicable zoning and building code requirements of the City, including PDA standards. This will provide adequate vehicular parking for the Area.

If parking lots exceed twenty-five (25) spaces, three percent (3%) of the interior of the parking lots shall be landscaped with trees, at least two and one-half (2-1/2) inch caliper in size on planting. These trees shall be planted on islands, the largest dimension of which shall be at least five (5) feet, planted with low-lying ground cover or other plant material.

Surface parking shall not extend beyond the established building line. Surface parking along public streets shall be buffered by a continuous evergreen hedge at least two and one-half (2-1/2) feet high on planting and maintained at three and one-half (3-1/2) feet high at maturity. Three percent (3%) of the interior of all parking lots containing more than twenty-five (25) spaces shall be landscaped with trees, at least two and one-half (2-1/2) inch caliper in size on planting. The trees shall be planted on islands, the largest dimension of which shall be at least five (5) feet, planted with low lying ground cover or other plant material.

10. SIGN REGULATIONS

All new signs shall be limited as set out in the City Code, PDA stipulations, this Plan and contracts between the LCRA and the Redeveloper. A uniform signage plan must be prepared by the Redeveloper for the entire project. All new signs shall be restricted to those identifying the names and/or business of the person or firm occupying the premises.

New wall signs shall not obstruct any architectural building elements, and shall project no more than eighteen (18) inches from the face of the building: Upper Level signage shall be located just below or above the top floor windows facing in any direction regardless of street orientation, shall not exceed 2% of the area of the façade on which it appears nor have letters more than one foot in height for each ten foot (10') of building height provided that the maximum shall be ten foot (10') high letters (i.e. maximum sign letter height on a fifty foot (50') high building shall be five feet (5')). Pedestrian level signage shall be below the second floor window sill of a

structure and/or above the store front windows or on the sides of building perpendicular to the street. The total pedestrian level signage per business per façade shall be the lessor of fifty (50) sq. ft. on ten percent (10%) of the ground floor façade area.

Canvas awnings with signs are permitted, provided they are compatible with the overall design and architectural details of the building upon which they are to be placed and are placed neatly within the window or door opening. Signage on awnings may be located on the sloping portion of the canvas awning, on the front of a canopy or on the awning valance. In no case shall signage be allowed on both an awning and a building for the same business. Logos and graphic elements may be up to ten (10) sq. ft. in size (depending on the size of the awning), while names or brand copy shall be in proportion to the size of the awning, but in no case shall lettering be more than twelve inches (12") high.

One ground or monument sign per use may be permitted provided it does not exceed ten (10) feet in height nor exceed fifty (50) square feet per side, and provided the LCRA confirms that such a sign is required based upon the use, location or siting of the structure.

Businesses having more than 40,000 square feet of ground floor area may have signs proportionately larger than the maximum size set out in this section, provided that the LCRA confirms that there is need based upon the use, location, or siting of the building.

Painted wall signs, roof signs, pole signs, monument signs, moving signs, animated or flashing signs, or permanent or portable message board signs shall not be permitted in the Area, and no regular or mini billboards (free standing or mounted on structures) shall be erected or maintained in the area, except that construction and leasing signs may be maintained during construction and for a period of one (1) year after completion of improvements on any respective parcel or part thereof.

11. BUILDING, CONDITIONAL USE AND SIGN PERMITS

No building, conditional use, or sign permits shall be issued by the City without the prior written approval of the LCRA.

12. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

No additional schools, parks, recreational and community facilities or other public facilities will be required. Additional water, sewage or other public utilities may be required depending on development. The cost of such utility improvements will be borne by the Redeveloper.

If funds are available to the LCRA, it may provide public improvements including, but not limited to, measures for the control of traffic, improvements to street lighting, street trees, and any other improvements which may further the objectives of this Plan.

When developed in accordance with this Plan, the Area will comprise a coordinated, adjusted and harmonious development that promotes the health, safety, morals, order, convenience, prosperity, the general welfare, efficiency and economy of the City.

**C. PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT**

The implementation of this Plan shall take place in a single phase initiated within approximately one (1) year(s) of approval of this Plan by ordinance and completed within approximately two (2) years of approval of this Plan by ordinance.

The LCRA may alter the above schedule as economic conditions warrant.

**D. EXECUTION OF PROJECT**

1. ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCING

The LCRA is empowered by Missouri law to administer development of all types pursuant to this Plan and can do so to the extent and in the manner prescribed by the Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority Law of Missouri.

All costs associated with the development of the Area will be borne by the Redeveloper.

Implementation of this Plan may be financed by funds obtained from private and/or public sources, including, without limitation, revenue bonds, bank loans, and equity funds provided by the Redeveloper.

2. PROPERTY ACQUISITION

The Property Acquisition Map, Exhibit "D" attached, identifies all the property located in the Area. The LCRA

may not acquire any property in the Area by the exercise of eminent domain.

3. PROPERTY DISPOSITION

If the LCRA acquires property in the Area, it may sell or lease the property to a Redeveloper who shall agree to develop such property in accordance with this Plan and the contract between such Redeveloper and the LCRA. Any property acquired by the LCRA and sold to a Redeveloper will be sold at not less than its fair value, taking into account and giving consideration to those factors enumerated in Section 99.450, R.S.Mo. (2000) as amended, for uses in accordance with this Plan.

4. RELOCATION ASSISTANCE

The property within the Area is currently partially occupied. All eligible occupants displaced as a result of the implementation of the Plan shall be given relocation assistance in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations and policies.

**E. COOPERATION OF THE CITY**

The City and its Board of Aldermen, by enacting an ordinance approving this Plan, pledges its cooperation to enable the project to be carried out in a timely manner and in accordance with this Plan.

**F. TAX ABATEMENT**

After termination of current real estate tax abatement, if any, a Redeveloper may seek ten (10) year real estate tax abatement pursuant to Sections 99.700 -99.715, Revised Statutes of Missouri 2000, as amended, upon application as provided therein. Such real estate tax abatement shall not include taxes collected for any Special Business District taxes which may be assessed for the property located in a Special Business District.

In lieu of the ten (10) year abatement outlined above, a redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes shall hereby be entitled to real property ad valorem tax abatement, which shall not include taxes collected for any Special Business District taxes which may be assessed for the property located in a Special Business District, for a total period of up to ten (10) years from the commencement of such tax abatement, in accordance with the following provisions of this Plan.

If property in the Area is sold by the LCRA to an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353 of the Missouri Statutes, or if any such corporation shall own property within the Area, then for the first ten (10) years after the date the redevelopment corporation shall acquire title to such property, taxes on such property shall be based upon the assessment of land, exclusive of any improvements thereon, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. In addition to such taxes, any such corporation shall for the same ten (10) year period make a payment in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City of St. Louis in an amount based upon the assessment on the improvements located on the property during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall have acquired title to such property. If property shall be tax-exempt because it is owned by the LCRA and leased to any such corporation, then such corporation for the first ten (10) years of such lease shall make payments in lieu of taxes to the Collector of Revenue of the City in an amount based upon the assessment on the property, including land and improvements, during the calendar year preceding the calendar year during which such corporation shall lease such property.

All payments in lieu of taxes shall be a lien upon the property and, when paid to the Collector of Revenue of the City shall be distributed as all other property taxes. These partial tax relief and payment in lieu of taxes provisions, during up to said ten (10) year period, shall inure to the benefit of all successors in interest in the property of the redevelopment corporation, so long as such successors shall continue to use such property as provided in this Plan and in any contract with the LCRA. In no event shall such benefits extend beyond ten (10) years after the redevelopment corporation shall have acquired title to the property.

**G. COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS**

1. LAND USE

The Redeveloper shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the lease, sale or occupancy of the Area.

2. CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS

A Redeveloper shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the construction and operation of any project in the Area and shall take such affirmative action as may be appropriate to afford opportunities to everyone in all activities of the project, including enforcement, contracting, operating and purchasing.

3. LAWS AND REGULATIONS

A Redeveloper shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, executive orders and regulations regarding nondiscrimination and affirmative action, including the City Guidelines for Maximum Utilization of Minority Enterprises dated January 1, 1981, as may be amended, and the "Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines" in Exhibit "E", attached.

4. ENFORCEMENT

All of the provisions of this Section G shall be incorporated in a Contract between the LCRA and a Redeveloper, which agreement shall be recorded in the office of the Recorder of Deeds. The provisions of G (1) and G (3) shall be covenants running with the land, without limitation as to time, and the provisions of G (2) shall be for the duration of this Plan and any extension thereof.

All of the provisions of Section G shall be enforceable against the Redeveloper, its heirs, successors or assigns, by the LCRA, the City, any state having jurisdiction or the United States of America.

**H. MODIFICATIONS OF THIS PLAN**

Any proposed modification which will substantially change this Plan shall be approved by the St. Louis Board of Aldermen in the same manner as this Plan was first approved. Modifications which will substantially change this Plan include, but are not necessarily limited to, modifications on the use of eminent domain, to the length of tax abatement, to the boundaries of the Area, or other items which alter the nature or intent of this Plan.

This Plan may be otherwise modified (e.g. urban design regulations, development schedule) by the LCRA, provided that such revisions shall be effective only upon the consent of the Planning Commission of the City. Changes which are not substantial are those that do not go to the crux of this Plan.

**I. DURATION OF REGULATION AND CONTROLS**

The regulation and controls set forth in this Plan shall be in full force and effect for twenty-five years commencing with the effective date of approval of this Plan by ordinance, and for additional ten (10) year periods unless before the commencement of any such ten (10) year period the Board of Aldermen shall terminate this Plan as of the end of the term then in effect, except as provided in Section G (4) of this Plan.

**J. EXHIBITS**

All attached exhibits are hereby incorporated by reference into this Plan and made a part hereof.

**K. SEVERABILITY**

The elements of this Plan satisfy all requirements of state and local laws. Should any provisions of this Plan be held invalid by a final determination of a court of law, the remainder of the provisions hereof shall not be affected thereby, and shall remain in full force and effect.

**EXHIBIT "A"**

**4907-09 DELMAR BLVD./701-33 N. EUCLID AVE./  
4900-20 ENRIGHT AVE. AREA  
LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

C. B. 3764-5 Delmar Blvd.  
0.979 ACRES  
AUBERT PL ADDN BLK 2  
LOTS 1-2 – 41-42 AND P T VAC ALLEY  
(376406016)  
(376406017)

See attached Exhibits B, C & D

**EXHIBIT "E"  
FORM: 08/02/99**

**EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NONDISCRIMINATION GUIDELINES**

In any contract for work in connection with the redevelopment of any property in the Area, the Redeveloper (which term shall include Redeveloper, any designees, successors and assigns thereof, any entity formed to implement the project of which the Redeveloper is affiliated), its contractors and subcontractors shall comply with all federal, state and local laws, ordinances, or regulations

governing equal opportunity and nondiscrimination (Laws). Moreover, the Redeveloper shall contractually require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with such laws.

The Redeveloper and its contractor will not contract or subcontract with any party known to have been found in violation of any such laws, ordinances, regulations or these guidelines.

The Redeveloper shall fully comply with Executive Order #28 dated July 24, 1997 relating to minority and women-owned business participation in City contracts.

The Redeveloper agrees for itself and its successors and assigns, that there shall be covenants to ensure that there shall be no discrimination on the part of the Redeveloper, its successors or assigns upon the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, rental, use or occupancy of any property, or any improvements erected or to be erected in the Area or any part thereof, and those covenants shall run with the land and shall be enforceable by the LCRA, the City, and the United States of America, as their interests may appear in the project.

The Redeveloper shall fully comply (and ensure compliance by "anchor tenants") with the provisions of St. Louis City Ordinance #60275 which is codified at Chapter 3.09 of the Revised Ordinances of the City of St. Louis.

**Approved: February 28 , 2005**

**ORDINANCE NO. 66667 - EXHIBITS B, C & D**

On file with St. Louis Development Corporation

**ORDINANCE #66668  
Board Bill No. 454  
Committee Substitute**

**AN ORDINANCE AFFIRMING ADOPTION OF A REDEVELOPMENT PLAN, REDEVELOPMENT AREA AND REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY AND THE 5700 PROPERTY, LLC; PRESCRIBING THE FORM AND DETAILS OF SAID AGREEMENT; DESIGNATING THE 5700 PROPERTY, LLC, AS DEVELOPER OF THE REDEVELOPMENT AREA; MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS WITH RESPECT THERETO; AUTHORIZING OTHER RELATED ACTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE REDEVELOPMENT OF CERTAIN PROPERTY WITHIN THE REDEVELOPMENT AREA; AND CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "City"), is a body corporate and a political subdivision of the State of Missouri, duly created, organized and existing under and by virtue of its charter, the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri; and

**WHEREAS**, on December 20, 1991, pursuant to Ordinance No. 62477, the Board of Aldermen of the City created the Tax Increment Financing Commission of the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "TIF Commission"); and

**WHEREAS**, on December 1, 2004, after all proper notice was given, the TIF Commission held a public hearing, which hearing was continued until January 5, 2005, in conformance with the TIF Act (hereinafter defined), and received comments from all interested persons and taxing districts affected by the Redevelopment Plan and the redevelopment project described therein; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 through 99.865 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000), as amended (the "Act" or "TIF Act"), and after due consideration of the TIF Commission's recommendations, the Board of Aldermen of the City of St. Louis, Missouri adopted Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_ [Board Bill No. \_\_\_\_] on \_\_\_\_\_, 2005, which Ordinance: (i) adopted and approved a redevelopment plan entitled "5700 Arsenal TIF Redevelopment Plan" (the "Redevelopment Plan"), (ii) designated the 5700 Arsenal Redevelopment Area (as described in the Redevelopment Plan) as a "redevelopment area" as that term is defined in the TIF Act (the "Redevelopment Area"), (iii) adopted and approved the Redevelopment Project described in the Redevelopment Plan, (iv) adopted tax increment allocation financing within the Redevelopment Area, (v) established the City of St. Louis, Missouri "5700 Arsenal Special Allocation Fund," and (vi) made certain findings with respect thereto, all as set forth in such Ordinance and in accordance with the requirements of the Act; and

**WHEREAS**, the Redevelopment Plan proposes to redevelop the Redevelopment Area by demolishing the existing structure and converting the Redevelopment Area into owner-occupied residential space, as set forth in the Redevelopment Plan (the "Redevelopment Project," or "TIF Project"); and (the "Redevelopment Project," or "TIF Project"); and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_ [Board Bill No. \_\_\_\_], the Board of Aldermen has determined that completion of the Redevelopment Project is of economic significance to the City, will serve to benefit the general welfare, qualifies for the use of tax increment allocation financing to alleviate the conditions that qualify it as a "redevelopment area" as provided in the TIF Act, and further, that redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan is not financially feasible without the adoption of tax increment allocation financing and would not otherwise be completed; and

**WHEREAS**, the Redevelopment Area qualifies for the use of tax increment allocation financing to alleviate the conditions that qualify it as a “blighted area” as provided in the TIF Act and as set forth herein; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary and desirable and in the best interest of the City to enter into the Redevelopment Agreement with The 5700 Property, LLC, as “Developer,” in order that Developer may complete the Redevelopment Project which will provide for the promotion of the general welfare through redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan which redevelopment includes, but is not limited to, assistance in the physical, economic, and social development of the City of St. Louis, providing for a stabilized population and plan for the optimal growth of the City of St. Louis, encouragement of a sense of community identity, safety and civic pride and the elimination of impediments to land disposition and development in the City of St. Louis; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the provisions of the TIF Act, the City is authorized to enter into a redevelopment agreement with The 5700 Property, LLC as “Developer,” setting forth the respective rights and obligations of the City and Developer with regard to the redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area (the “Redevelopment Agreement”); and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Aldermen hereby determines that the terms of the Redevelopment Agreement attached as **Exhibit A** hereto and incorporated herein by reference are acceptable and that the execution, delivery and performance by the City and the Developer of their respective obligations under the Redevelopment Agreement are in the best interests of the City and the health, safety, morals and welfare of its residents, and in accord with the public purposes specified in the TIF Act and the Redevelopment Plan.

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:**

**Section One.** The Board of Aldermen hereby ratifies and confirms its approval of the Redevelopment Plan, Redevelopment Area, and Redevelopment Project. The Board of Aldermen further finds and determines that it is necessary and desirable to enter into the Redevelopment Agreement with The 5700 Property, LLC, as Developer of the Redevelopment Area, in order to implement the Redevelopment Project and to enable the Developer to carry out its proposal for development of the Redevelopment Project.

**Section Two.** The Board of Aldermen finds and determines that the assistance of tax increment financing is necessary and desirable in order to implement the Redevelopment Project and to enable The 5700 Property, LLC, as “Developer” of the Redevelopment Area, to carry out its proposal for development of the Redevelopment Project.

**Section Three.** The Board of Aldermen hereby approves, and the Mayor and Comptroller of the City are hereby authorized and directed to execute, on behalf of the City, the Redevelopment Agreement between the City and the Developer, and the City Register is hereby authorized and directed to attest to the Redevelopment Agreement and to affix the seal of the City thereto. The Redevelopment Agreement shall be in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, with such changes therein as shall be approved by the officers of the city executing the same and as may be consistent with the intent of this Ordinance and necessary, desirable, convenient or proper in order to carry out the matters herein authorized.

**Section Four.** The Mayor and Comptroller of the City or their designated representatives are hereby authorized and directed to take any and all actions to execute and deliver for and on behalf of the City any and all additional certificates, documents, agreements or other instruments as may be necessary, desirable, convenient or proper in order to carry out the matters herein authorized.

**Section Five.** The Mayor and the Comptroller or their designated representatives are hereby further authorized and directed to make any changes to the documents and instruments approved and authorized by this Ordinance as may be consistent with the intent of this Ordinance and necessary, desirable, convenient or proper in order to carry out the matters herein authorized.

**Section Six.** It is hereby declared to be the intention of the Board of Aldermen that each and every part, section and subsection of this Ordinance shall be separate and severable from each and every other part, section and subsection hereof and that the Board of Aldermen intends to adopt each said part, section and subsection separately and independently of any other part, section and subsection. In the event that any part, section or subsection of this Ordinance shall be determined to be or to have been unlawful or unconstitutional, the remaining parts, sections and subsections shall be and remain in full force and effect, unless the court making such finding shall determine that the valid portions standing alone are incomplete and are incapable of being executed in accord with the legislative intent.

**Section Seven.** After adoption of this Ordinance by the Board of Aldermen, this Ordinance shall become effective on the 30th day after its approval by the Mayor or adoption over his veto; provided that if, within ninety (90) days after the effective date of this Ordinance, the Developer has not (i) executed a redevelopment agreement pertaining to the Redevelopment Project and (ii) paid all fees due to the City in accordance with the terms of the redevelopment agreement, the provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed null and void and of no effect and all rights conferred by this Ordinance on Developer, shall terminate, provided further, however, that prior to any such termination the Developer may seek an extension of time in which to execute the Redevelopment Agreement, which extension may be granted in the sole discretion of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment of the City of St. Louis.

**EXHIBIT A**

Redevelopment Agreement by and between the City of St. Louis and The 5700 Property, LLC

(Attached hereto.)

**REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT  
Between the  
CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI  
And  
THE 5700 PROPERTY, LLC  
Dated as of**

\_\_\_\_\_, 2005

**5700 ARSENAL REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT**

**ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS**

1.1 Definitions ..... 2

**ARTICLE II. ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL**

2.1 Developer Designation ..... 7  
2.2 Developer to Advance Costs ..... 8

**ARTICLE III. CONSTRUCTION OF REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT**

3.1 Acquisition of Property ..... 9  
3.2 Condemnation ..... 9  
3.3 Relocation ..... 9  
3.4 Developer to Construct the Work ..... 9  
3.5 Governmental Approvals ..... 9  
3.6 Construction Plans; Changes ..... 10  
3.7 Certificate of Commencement of Construction ..... 10  
3.8 Certificate of Substantial Completion ..... 10

**ARTICLE IV. REIMBURSEMENT OF DEVELOPER COSTS**

4.1 City’s Obligation to Reimburse Developer ..... 11  
4.2 Reimbursements Limited to Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs; Developer’s Right to Substitute ..... 11  
4.3 Cost Savings and Excess Profits ..... 12  
4.4 City’s Obligations Limited to Special Allocation Fund and Bond Proceeds ..... 12

**ARTICLE V. TIF OBLIGATIONS**

5.1 Conditions Precedent to the Issuance of TIF Notes ..... 13  
5.2 Issuance of TIF Notes ..... 13  
5.3 Issuance of TIF Bonds. .... 14  
5.4 Application of TIF Bond Proceeds ..... 15  
5.5 Cooperation in the Issuance of TIF Obligations ..... 16  
5.6 Subordinate Notes ..... 16  
5.7 City to Select Underwriter and Financial Advisor; Term and Interest Rate ..... 16

**ARTICLE VI. SPECIAL ALLOCATION FUND; COLLECTION AND USE OF TIF REVENUES**

6.1 Creation of Special Allocation Fund ..... 16  
6.2 Certification of Base for PILOTS and EATS. .... 17  
6.3 Application of Available Revenues ..... 17  
6.4 Cooperation in Determining TIF Revenues ..... 18  
6.5 Obligation to Report TIF Revenues ..... 18  
6.6 Notice to City of Transfer ..... 19

**ARTICLE VII. GENERAL PROVISIONS**

7.1 Developer’s Right of Termination ..... 19  
7.2 City’s Right of Termination ..... 19  
7.3 Successors and Assigns. .... 19  
7.4 Remedies ..... 20  
7.5 Force Majeure ..... 21  
7.6 Notices ..... 21  
7.7 Conflict of Interest ..... 23  
7.8 Damage or Destruction of Redevelopment Project ..... 23  
7.9 Inspection ..... 23  
7.10 Choice of Law ..... 24  
7.11 Entire Agreement; Amendment ..... 24  
7.12 Counterparts ..... 24  
7.13 Severability ..... 24  
7.14 Representatives Not Personally Liable ..... 24  
7.15 Actions Contesting the Validity and Enforceability of the Redevelopment Plan ..... 24  
7.16 Release and Indemnification ..... 24  
7.17 Survival ..... 26  
7.18 Maintenance of the Property ..... 26  
7.19 Non-Discrimination ..... 26  
7.20 Fair Employment ..... 27

**ARTICLE VIII. REPRESENTATIONS OF THE PARTIES**

8.1 Representations of the City ..... 27  
8.2 Representations of the Developer ..... 27

**EXHIBITS**

EXHIBIT A Legal Description of the Redevelopment Area

EXHIBIT B	Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs
EXHIBIT C	Form of Certificate of Commencement of Construction
EXHIBIT D	Form of Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs
EXHIBIT E	Form of Certificate of Substantial Completion
EXHIBIT F	Form of TIF Notes
EXHIBIT G	Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines
EXHIBIT H	Notice to Issue TIF Notes
EXHIBIT H	Form of MBE/WBE Subcontractor's List
EXHIBIT I	Form of MBE/WBE Utilization Statement

### REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

**THIS REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT** (this "*Agreement*") is made and entered into as of this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2005, by and between the **CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI** (the "*City*"), a city and political subdivision duly organized and existing under its charter and the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri, and **The 5700 Property, LLC**, (the "*Developer*"), a limited liability company duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri. (All capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in **Article I** of this Agreement.)

### RECITALS

A. Pursuant to Ordinance No. 62477, adopted and approved on December 20, 1991, the Board of Aldermen duly formed the Tax Increment Financing Commission of the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "TIF Commission"), in accordance with the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 through 99.865 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, (2000) (the "TIF Act"), and empowered the TIF Commission to transact business and exercise its powers as authorized by the TIF Act.

B. The City published a notice on \_\_\_\_\_, 2004 and \_\_\_\_\_, 2004 in the St. Louis Post-Dispatch, a newspaper of general circulation within the City, soliciting proposals for the redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area (as hereinafter defined), and made such requests for proposals available for potential developers of the Redevelopment Area.

C. Developer submitted its development proposal dated August 30, 2004, as amended, (the "Redevelopment Proposal") to the TIF Commission for redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area.

D. On January 5, 2005, following a public hearing held on December 1, 2004 and continued until January 5, 2005, in accordance with the TIF Act, the TIF Commission adopted a resolution approving the Redevelopment Plan titled "5700 Arsenal TIF Redevelopment Plan" dated September 15, 2004, and revised November 29, 2004, (the "Redevelopment Plan"), the Redevelopment Project described in the Redevelopment Plan (the "Redevelopment Project") and the Redevelopment Area, and recommending that the Board of Aldermen: (1) adopt tax increment financing with respect to the Redevelopment Area by passage of an ordinance complying with the terms of Section 99.845 of the Act; and (2) adopt an ordinance in the form required by the Act (a) approving the Redevelopment Plan, (b) approving and designating the Redevelopment Area as a "redevelopment area" as provided in the Act, (c) approving the Redevelopment Project, and (d) creating the 5700 Arsenal Special Allocation Fund.

E. On \_\_\_\_\_, 2005, after due consideration of the TIF Commission's recommendations, the Board of Aldermen adopted Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_ [Board Bill No. \_\_\_\_] designating the Redevelopment Area as a "redevelopment area" as provided in the TIF Act, approving the Redevelopment Plan, approving the Redevelopment Project described in the Redevelopment Plan, adopting tax increment allocation financing within the Redevelopment Area and establishing the Special Allocation Fund.

F. On \_\_\_\_\_, 2005, the Board of Alderman adopted Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_ [Board Bill No. \_\_\_\_] affirming adoption of the Redevelopment Area, Redevelopment Plan and Redevelopment Project, designating the Developer as developer of the Redevelopment Area, and authorizing the City to enter into this Agreement with Developer.

G. On \_\_\_\_\_, 2005, the Board of Alderman adopted Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_ [Board Bill No. \_\_\_\_] authorizing the issuance of TIF Notes as evidence of the City's obligation to pay certain Redevelopment Project Costs incurred in furtherance of the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Project and pledging TIF Revenues to the payment of the TIF Notes.

H. The Board of Aldermen hereby determines that the acceptance of the Redevelopment Proposal and the fulfillment generally of this Agreement are in the best interests of the City, and the health, safety and welfare of its residents, and in accord with the public purposes specified in the Redevelopment Plan.

I. Pursuant to provisions of the TIF Act and Ordinance Nos. \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ [Board Bill Nos. \_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_, and \_\_\_\_], the City is authorized to enter into this Agreement, to issue TIF Notes as evidence of the City's obligation to pay certain Redevelopment Project Costs incurred in furtherance of the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Project, and to pledge TIF Revenues to the payment of the TIF Notes.

### AGREEMENT

Now, therefore, in consideration of the premises and promises contained herein and other good and valuable consideration,

the adequacy and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

## ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS

**1.1 Definitions.** As used in this Agreement, the following words and terms shall have the following meanings:

“*Acquisition Costs*” means the consideration paid by Developer to a third party to acquire fee simple interest in the Property.

“*Act*” or “*TIF Act*” means the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 through 99.865 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000), as amended.

“*Affiliate*” means a Person which, directly or through one or more intermediaries, is controlled by, controls, or is under common control with the Developer. For purposes of this definition, “control” means the ability, directly or indirectly, to affect the management or policies of such Person by virtue of an ownership interest, by right of contract or any other means.

“*Agreement*” means this Redevelopment Agreement, as the same may be from time to time modified, amended or supplemented in writing by the parties hereto.

“*Approved Investors*” means (a) the Developer or a Related Entity, (b) an “accredited investor” under Rule 501(a) of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, (c) a “qualified institutional buyer” under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933 or (d) any general business corporation or enterprise with total assets in excess of \$50,000,000.

“*Approving Ordinance*” means Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_ [Board Bill No. \_\_\_\_] designating the Redevelopment Area, approving the Redevelopment Plan, approving the Redevelopment Project, adopting tax increment allocation financing within the Redevelopment Area, and establishing the Special Allocation Fund.

“*Authority*” means The Industrial Development Authority of The City of St. Louis, Missouri, a public corporation duly organized under Chapter 349 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri.

“*Authorizing Ordinance*” means Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_ [Board Bill No. \_\_\_\_] affirming approval and adoption of the Redevelopment Plan, Redevelopment Project, and designation of the Redevelopment Area, designating Developer as the developer of the Redevelopment Area, and authorizing the City to enter into a Redevelopment Agreement with Developer.

“*Available Revenues*” means all monies on deposit from time to time (including investment earnings thereon) in (a) the PILOTS Account, and (b) subject to annual appropriation, the EATS Account that have been appropriated to the repayment of the TIF Notes, excluding (i) any amount paid under protest until the protest is withdrawn or resolved against the taxpayer or (ii) any sum received by the City which is the subject of a suit or other claim communicated to the City which suit or claim challenges the collection of such sum.

“*Board of Aldermen*” means the Board of Aldermen of the City.

“*Bond Counsel*” means Armstrong Teasdale LLP, St. Louis, Missouri, or an attorney at law or a firm of attorneys acceptable to the City of nationally recognized standing in matters pertaining to the tax-exempt nature of interest on obligations issued by states and their political subdivisions duly admitted to the practice of law before the highest court of any state of the United States of America or the District of Columbia.

“*Bond Proceeds*” means the gross cash proceeds from the sale of TIF Bonds before payment of Issuance Costs, together with any interest earned thereon.

“*Certificate of Commencement of Construction*” means a document substantially in the form of **Exhibit C**, attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein, delivered by Developer to the City in accordance with this Agreement and evidencing commencement of construction of the Redevelopment Project.

“*Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs*” means a document substantially in the form of **Exhibit D**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, provided by the Developer to the City in accordance with this Agreement and evidencing Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs incurred by the Developer.

“*Certificate of Substantial Completion*” means a document substantially in the form of **Exhibit E**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, issued by the Developer to the City in accordance with this Agreement and evidencing the Developer’s satisfaction of all obligations and covenants to construct the Redevelopment Project in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement.

“*City*” means the City of St. Louis, Missouri, a city and political subdivision duly organized and existing under its charter and the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri.

“*Comptroller*” means the Comptroller of the City.

“*Construction Plans*” means plans, drawings, specifications and related documents, and construction schedules for the construction of the Work, together with all supplements, amendments or corrections, submitted by the Developer and approved by the City in accordance with applicable law.

“*Developer*” means The 5700 Property, LLC, a limited liability company duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri, or its permitted successors or assigns in interest.

“*Economic Activity Taxes*” or “*EATs*” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 99.805(4) of the TIF Act.

“*Excess Project-Related Profits*” means the sum of: (a) the net cash sales proceeds received by the Developer from the sale of the Redevelopment Project to a third party, (b) the proceeds of any Neighborhood Preservation Act or other federal or state tax credits made available for the Redevelopment Project, if any, and (c) the principal amount of any TIF Notes issued pursuant to Article V, less: (x) the amount of Verified Total Project Costs, and (y) the combination of (i) fifteen percent (15%) of the amount of all Verified Total Project Costs, other than Acquisition Costs, and (ii) four percent (4%) of the amount of all Acquisition Costs.

“*Governmental Approvals*” means all plat approvals, re-zoning or other zoning changes, site plan approvals, conditional use permits, variances, building permits, or other subdivision, zoning, or similar approvals required for the implementation of the Redevelopment Project related to the Redevelopment Area and consistent with the Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement.

“*Issuance Costs*” means the amount set forth in **Section 2.2(v)** of this Agreement incurred by the City in furtherance of the issuance of TIF Notes plus all costs reasonably incurred by the City in furtherance of the issuance of TIF Bonds, including without limitation the fees and expenses of financial advisors and consultants, the City’s attorneys (including issuer’s counsel and Bond Counsel), the City’s administrative fees and expenses (including fees and costs of its planning consultants and the St. Louis Development Corporation), underwriters’ discounts and fees, the costs of printing any TIF Bonds and any official statements relating thereto, the costs of credit enhancement, if any, capitalized interest, debt service reserves and the fees of any rating agency rating any TIF Bonds.

“*MBE/WBE Compliance Officer*” means the City’s Assistant Airport Director, Department of MBE/WBE Certification and Compliance.

“*MBE/WBE Subcontractor’s List*” means the form of City of St. Louis MBE/WBE Subcontractor’s List published by the Board of Public Service of the City, such form being attached hereto as **Exhibit I** and incorporated herein by this reference.

“*MBE/WBE Utilization Statement*” means the form of City of St. Louis MBE/WBE Utilization Statement prepared by the Board of Public Service of the City published by the Board of Public Service of the City, such form being attached hereto as **Exhibit J** and incorporated herein by this reference.

“*Maturity Date*” means the date that is twenty three (23) years after the date of adoption of the Approving Ordinance.

“*Note Ordinance*” means Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_ [Board Bill No. \_\_\_\_] adopted by the Board of Aldermen authorizing the TIF Note and TIF Obligations, any trust indenture relating thereto, and all related ordinances, resolutions and proceedings.

“*Note Purchaser*” means the Original Purchaser.

“*Notice to Issue TIF Notes*” means a document substantially in the form of **Exhibit H** attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference issued by the Developer to the City in accordance with this Agreement and evidencing the Developer’s request that the City issue TIF Notes to a Note Purchaser.

“*Original Purchaser*” means an Approved Investor.

“*Payments in Lieu of Taxes*” or “*PILOTs*” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act.

“*Project Fund*” means the Project Fund created in the Note Ordinance.

“*Property*” means the real property (including without limitation all options held by third parties, fee interests, leasehold interests, tenant-in-common interests and such other like or similar interests) and existing improvements in the Redevelopment Area as set forth in the Redevelopment Plan.

“*Redevelopment Area*” means the real property described in **Exhibit A**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

“*Redevelopment Plan*” means the plan titled “5700 Arsenal TIF Redevelopment Plan” as approved by the City pursuant to the Approving Ordinance, as such plan may from time to time be amended in accordance with the TIF Act.

“*Redevelopment Project*” means the Redevelopment Project identified by the Redevelopment Plan, consisting of: (1) demolition of the existing structures within the Redevelopment Area; (2) construction of at least 58 residential dwellings sold for initial occupancy exclusively as single-family dwelling units, of which at least 36 such units shall be designed as detached

freestanding single-family dwellings and of which no more than 22 such units shall consist of single-family attached/townhome style dwelling units, all of which residential dwellings and lots shall comply with the City's zoning and land use regulations; and (3) construction of public improvements including utilities, roadwork, sidewalks, landscaping and lighting, as further set forth in the Redevelopment Plan, and as approved by the Approving Ordinance.

*"Redevelopment Project Costs"* shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 99.805(14) of the TIF Act.

*"Redevelopment Proposal"* means the document on file with the City and incorporated herein by reference, titled "5700 Arsenal TIF Application," dated August 30, 2004 and submitted by the Developer to the City.

*"Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs"* means those Redevelopment Project Costs as described in **Exhibit B**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, for which the Developer is eligible for reimbursement in accordance with this Agreement.

*"Related Entity"* means any party or entity related to the Developer by one of the relationships described in Section 267(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

*"Relocation Plan"* means the relocation plan of the City for the Redevelopment Area as contained in the Redevelopment Plan, which relocation plan was adopted on December 20, 1991, pursuant to Ordinance No. 62481.

*"Special Allocation Fund"* means the 5700 Arsenal Special Allocation Fund, created by the Approving Ordinance in accordance with the TIF Act, and including the accounts and sub-accounts for the Redevelopment Project into which TIF Revenues are from time to time deposited in accordance with the TIF Act and this Agreement.

*"TIF Bonds"* means tax increment revenue bonds, if any, authorized and issued by the Authority in accordance with the TIF Act and this Agreement.

*"TIF Commission"* means the Tax Increment Financing Commission of the City of St. Louis, Missouri.

*"TIF Notes"* means tax increment revenue notes issued by the City pursuant to and subject to this Agreement and the Note Ordinance in substantially the form set forth in **Exhibit F**, to evidence the City's limited obligation to repay Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs incurred by the Developer on behalf of the City in accordance with the TIF Act and this Agreement.

*"TIF Obligations"* means TIF Bonds, TIF Notes or other obligations, singly or in series, issued by the City or the Authority, as the case may be, pursuant to the TIF Act and in accordance with this Agreement.

*"TIF Revenues"* means: (1) payments in lieu of taxes (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act) attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property located within the Redevelopment Area over and above the initial equalized assessed value (as that term is used and described in Sections 99.845.1 and 99.855.1 of the TIF Act) of each such unit of property, as paid to the City Treasurer by the City Collector of Revenue during the term of the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Project, and (2) subject to annual appropriation by the Board of Aldermen, fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenues from taxes which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(16) of the TIF Act) and which are generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area in the calendar year ending December 31, 2004 (subject to annual appropriation by the City as provided in the TIF Act), as defined and described in Sections 99.805(4) and 99.845 of the TIF Act, but excluding therefrom personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, and licenses, fees or special assessments other than payments in lieu of taxes and penalties and interest thereon, all as provided in Section 99.845 of the TIF Act. Notwithstanding the foregoing, TIF Revenues shall not include the operating levy for school purposes imposed by or any sales tax imposed by the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis.

*"Trustee"* means the trustee or fiscal agent for any issue of TIF Obligations.

*"Verified Total Project Costs"* means the sum total of all reasonable or necessary costs incurred, and any such costs incidental to the Redevelopment Project or the Work, including, but not limited to, all Acquisition Costs, Issuance Costs, Redevelopment Project Costs and Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, as limited by other paragraphs in this Section.

*"Work"* means all work necessary to prepare the Redevelopment Area and to construct or cause the construction and completion of the Redevelopment Project described in the Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement, including but not limited to: (1) property acquisition; (2) demolition and removal of existing buildings and other structures within the Redevelopment Area; (3) site preparation, including clearing and grading of the Redevelopment Area; (4) construction of the residential units; (5) construction, reconstruction, renovation and/or rehabilitation of related infrastructure and/or public improvements, including without limitation surrounding roads, sidewalks, sewer, water, electrical and other utilities; (6) professional services, including, but not limited to, architecture, engineering, surveying, financing, legal, planning and consulting; (7) installation of lighting; and (8) all other work described in the Redevelopment Proposal, Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement, or reasonably necessary to effectuate the intent of this Agreement.

## ARTICLE II. ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL

**2.1 Developer Designation.** The City hereby selects the Developer to perform or cause the performance of the Work in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement and all Governmental Approvals. To the extent of any inconsistency among the foregoing, the parties agree that the Redevelopment Plan shall govern.

**2.2 Developer to Advance Costs.** The Developer agrees to advance all Redevelopment Project Costs as necessary to acquire the Property and to complete the Work, all subject to the Developer's right to abandon the Redevelopment Project and to terminate this Agreement as set forth in **Section 7.1** of this Agreement. Additionally, and not by way of limitation:

(i) the City acknowledges payment by the Developer of a Five Thousand Dollar and no/100 (\$5,000.00) TIF Application Fee;

(ii) the City acknowledges that, prior to the execution of this Agreement, the Developer paid the sum of Four Thousand Twenty Dollars and no/100 (\$4,020.00) (which sum represents 0.3% of the maximum amount of TIF Notes allowed to be issued by the City pursuant to **Section 4.1** of this Agreement), which monies have been paid one half to the Comptroller and one half to the St. Louis Development Corporation to reimburse the Comptroller and the St. Louis Development Corporation for their administrative costs in reviewing the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Proposal;

(iii) the Developer shall, within ten (10) days after the date of execution of this Agreement, pay the sum of Four Thousand Twenty Dollars and no/100 (\$4,020.00) (which sum represents 0.3% of the maximum amount of TIF Notes allowed to be issued by the City pursuant to **Section 4.1** of this Agreement), which monies shall be paid one half to the Comptroller and one half to the St. Louis Development Corporation to reimburse the Comptroller and the St. Louis Development Corporation for their administrative costs in reviewing the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Proposal;

(iv) the Developer shall pay to the Comptroller an additional amount to reimburse the Comptroller for its actual legal expenses incurred in connection with the review of the Redevelopment Proposal, the review and adoption of the Redevelopment Plan and the negotiation, execution and implementation of the Redevelopment Agreement, which amount shall be paid as follows: (i) all such costs incurred through the date of execution of the Redevelopment Agreement shall be paid within ten (10) days after the execution of the Redevelopment Agreement, and (ii) all such costs incurred after the date of execution of the Redevelopment Agreement and prior to the date upon which the City receives from Developer a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs shall be paid concurrently with the initial issuance of the TIF Notes; and

(v) the Developer shall, concurrently with the initial issuance of the TIF Notes, pay to the City a flat fee of Fifteen Thousand Dollars (\$15,000.00) for the City's Issuance Costs of such TIF Notes; and

(vi) any amounts advanced to the City shall represent Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs to be reimbursed exclusively from the proceeds of TIF Obligations as provided in and subject to **Articles IV and V** of this Agreement.

## ARTICLE III. CONSTRUCTION OF REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT

**3.1 Acquisition of Property.** Developer represents that, as of the date of this Agreement, Developer or an Affiliate or Related Entity is the fee owner of the Property. Any additional properties acquired by the Developer for completion of the Work shall be held in the name of the Developer and shall be subject to the terms, conditions and covenants contained herein and in the Redevelopment Plan immediately upon acquisition.

**3.2 Condemnation.** As of the date of this Agreement, it is not anticipated that the exercise of the power of eminent domain will be necessary to acquire any portion of the Property in the Redevelopment Area.

**3.3 Relocation.** The Developer shall identify any Displaced Person (as defined in Ordinance No. 62481 of the City) that is entitled to relocation payments or relocation assistance under the Relocation Plan. The City shall, at the Developer's sole cost and expense, subject to reimbursement as a Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Cost in accordance with **Article IV** of this Agreement, coordinate such relocation payments and relocation assistance in accordance with the Relocation Plan.

**3.4 Developer to Construct the Work.** The Developer shall commence or cause the commencement of the construction of the Work within one hundred twenty (120) days of the date of this Agreement, which Work shall be constructed in a good and workmanlike manner in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the Redevelopment Plan. The Developer shall substantially complete or cause the Work to be substantially complete not later than March 31, 2007 absent an event of Force Majeure. In the event of any delay caused by an event of Force Majeure as defined in **Section 7.5** of this Agreement, Developer shall be granted additional time to complete the Work, but under no circumstance shall such time to complete the Work extend beyond March 31, 2008.

The Developer may enter into or cause to be entered into one or more construction contracts to complete the Work. Prior to the commencement of construction of any portion of the Work, the Developer shall obtain or shall require that any of its contractors obtain workers' compensation, comprehensive public liability and builder's risk insurance coverage in amounts customary in the industry for similar type projects. The Developer shall require that such insurance be maintained by any of its contractors for the duration of the construction of such portion of the Work. To the extent that laws pertaining to prevailing wage and hour apply to any portion of the Work the Developer agrees to take all actions necessary to apply for the wage and hour determinations and otherwise comply with such laws.

**3.5 Governmental Approvals.** The City and, at its direction, the St. Louis Development Corporation agree to employ reasonable and good faith efforts to cooperate with the Developer and to process and timely consider and respond to all applications for the Governmental Approvals as received, all in accordance with the applicable City ordinances and laws of the State of Missouri.

**3.6 Construction Plans; Changes.** The Construction Plans shall be prepared by a professional engineer or architect licensed to practice in the State of Missouri and the Construction Plans and all construction practices and procedures with respect to the Work shall be in conformity with all applicable state and local laws, ordinances and regulations. During the progress of the Work, the Developer may make such reasonable changes, including without limitation modification of the construction schedule, subject to the provisions of **Section 3.4**, including but not limited to, dates of commencement and completion (subject to the time limitations set forth in this Agreement), modification of the areas in which the Work is to be performed, relocation, expansion or deletion of items, revisions to the areas and scope of Work, and any and all such other changes as site conditions or orderly development may dictate or as may be necessary or desirable, in the sole determination of the Developer, to enhance the economic viability of the Redevelopment Project and as may be in furtherance of the general objectives of the Redevelopment Plan; provided that (a) the Developer shall comply with all laws, regulations and ordinances of the City and (b) prior to any material changes, the Developer shall obtain the advance written consent of the St. Louis Development Corporation, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. For purposes of this **Section 3.6**, "material changes" shall mean (i) any change that could reasonably be expected to result in a decrease in the aggregate amount of TIF Revenues generated within the Redevelopment Area to an amount less than 90% of the aggregate amount of TIF Revenues as projected in the Redevelopment Plan; or (ii) any change that would reduce or increase the final number of residential units by more than ten percent (10%) of the estimated number of residential units set forth in this Agreement, the Redevelopment Plan and the Construction Plans.

**3.7 Certificate of Commencement of Construction.** The Developer shall furnish to the St. Louis Development Corporation, with a copy to the Comptroller, a Certificate of Commencement of Construction, which certificate shall be submitted for the Redevelopment Project in accordance with the schedule set forth in **Section 3.4** of this Agreement and in the form of **Exhibit C** attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The Certificate of Commencement of Construction shall be deemed accepted by the St. Louis Development Corporation upon receipt of the same.

**3.8 Certificate of Substantial Completion.** Promptly after substantial completion of the Work, the Developer shall furnish to the City and the St. Louis Development Corporation a Certificate of Substantial Completion. The Mayor or his designee and the St. Louis Development Corporation shall, within thirty (30) days following delivery of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, carry out such inspections as it deems necessary to verify to its reasonable satisfaction the accuracy of the certifications contained in the Certificate of Substantial Completion. The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be deemed accepted by the City and the St. Louis Development Corporation unless, within thirty (30) days following delivery of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, the Mayor or his designee or St. Louis Development Corporation furnishes the Developer with specific written objections to the status of the Work, describing such objections and the measures required to correct such objections in reasonable detail. In the case where the Mayor or his designee or St. Louis Development Corporation, within thirty (30) days following delivery of the Certificate of Substantial Completion for the Developer with specific written objections to the status of the Work, the Developer shall have such amount of time as is reasonably necessary to address such objections and when addressed shall re-submit the Certificate of Substantial Completion to the Mayor or his designee or the St. Louis Development Corporation in accordance with this Section. Upon acceptance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion by the Mayor or his designee and the St. Louis Development Corporation for the Redevelopment Project, or upon the lapse of thirty (30) days after delivery thereof to the Mayor or his designee and the St. Louis Development Corporation without any written objections thereto, the Developer may record the Certificate of Substantial Completion with the City's Recorder of Deeds, and the same shall constitute evidence of the satisfaction of the Developer's agreements and covenants to perform all the Work. The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be in substantially the form attached as **Exhibit E**, attached hereto and incorporated by referenced herein.

#### **ARTICLE IV. REIMBURSEMENT OF DEVELOPER COSTS**

**4.1 City's Obligation to Reimburse Developer.** Subject to the terms of the Note Ordinance and this Agreement, the City agrees to reimburse Developer for the verified Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs in a total amount not to exceed One Million Three Hundred Forty Thousand Dollars (\$1,340,000) plus Issuance Costs to be allocated to the Redevelopment Project. Subject to the terms of the Note Ordinance and this Agreement, the City agrees to issue TIF Notes to Developer to evidence the City's obligation to reimburse Developer for verified Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs in an amount not to exceed One Million Three Hundred Forty Thousand Dollars (\$1,340,000), plus Issuance Costs and interest as provided in **Section 5.2** of this Agreement, subject to the limitations of **Article IV** of this Agreement.

**4.2 Reimbursements Limited to Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs; Developer's Right to Substitute.** Nothing in this Agreement shall obligate the City to issue TIF Notes or to reimburse the Developer for any cost that is not incurred

pursuant to Section 99.820.1 of the TIF Act or that does not qualify as a “redevelopment project cost” under Section 99.805(14) of the TIF Act. The Developer shall provide to the City (a) itemized invoices, receipts or other information evidencing such costs; and (b) a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs constituting certification by the Developer that such cost is eligible for reimbursement under the TIF Act. Within thirty (30) days of the City’s receipt from the Developer of a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, the City shall review and act upon such Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs. The parties agree that each of the categories of costs set forth in **Exhibit B**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference, shall constitute Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs which are eligible for reimbursement in accordance with the TIF Act and this Agreement. The Developer shall be entitled to reimbursement for Redevelopment Project Costs from any of the categories set forth in **Exhibit B** up to the maximum aggregate amount established in **Section 4.1** of this Agreement; provided, that the Developer shall be obligated to advance to the City the full amounts identified in **Section 2.2, clauses (i)-(v)**, of this Agreement. If the City determines that any cost identified as a Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Cost is not a “redevelopment project cost” under Section 99.805(14) of the TIF Act, the City shall so notify the Developer in writing within the 30-day period referenced in this **Section 4.2**, identifying the ineligible cost and the basis for determining the cost to be ineligible, whereupon the Developer shall have the right to identify and substitute other Redevelopment Project Costs as Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs with a supplemental application for payment. If the City fails to approve or disapprove any Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs within thirty (30) days after receipt thereof, the Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs shall be deemed approved.

**4.3 Cost Savings and Excess Profits.** In addition to the documents required to be provided to the City under **Section 4.2** of this Agreement, upon final completion of the Redevelopment Project, Developer shall provide to the City itemized invoices, receipts, pay applications or other information evidencing the Verified Total Project Costs. Within ninety (90) days after the close of the initial sale of all of the residential units located in the Redevelopment Area by the Developer, Developer also shall furnish to the City a statement detailing the Excess Project-Related Profits. The maximum amount of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs for which the Developer shall be reimbursed by the City as provided for in **Section 4.1** of this Agreement and the maximum amount of any TIF which shall be issued by the City in accordance with **Section 5.2** of this Agreement shall be reduced by an amount equal to seventy-five percent (75%) of the total Excess Project Related Profits.

Developer shall not include developer fees or consultant fees for any service typically performed by the Developer in the Verified Total Project Costs. With respect to any other costs for any services provided by the Developer or any entity related to the Developer, the amount of such costs shall not exceed the amount set forth in the Redevelopment Plan for such services. Moreover, if any of the owners, officers, principals or members of the construction contractor for the redevelopment Project are the same as any owner, officer, principal or member of Developer or general partner in the owner of the development, amounts allowed for aggregate contractor fees shall not exceed eighteen percent (18%) of construction costs as provided for in the Missouri Housing Development Commission’s 2005 Qualified Allocation Plan for the Low Income Housing Tax Credit Program and Developer shall include documentation, including detailed invoices and receipts for payment, for each and every item of costs traceable to third parties with no relationship to Developer, in addition to summary applications submitted to Developer by the construction contractor.

**4.4 City’s Obligations Limited to Special Allocation Fund and Bond Proceeds.** Notwithstanding any other term or provision of this Agreement, TIF Notes issued by the City to the Developer for Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs are payable only from the Special Allocation Fund and from Bond Proceeds, if any, and from no other source. The City has not pledged its full faith and credit relative to the City’s obligation to issue the TIF Obligations or to pay any Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs. The TIF Obligations shall be special, limited obligations of the City, and shall not constitute debt to the City within any constitutional or statutory meaning of the word “debt.”

## ARTICLE V. TIF OBLIGATIONS

**5.1 Conditions Precedent to the Issuance of TIF Notes.** No TIF Notes shall be issued until such time as the City has received (i) a Certificate of Substantial Completion; and (ii) a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs in substantially the form of **Exhibit D**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference; (iii) a Notice to Issue TIF Notes in substantially the form of **Exhibit H**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference; (iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel regarding the taxable nature of the TIF Notes; (v) the full payment of all advances required to be paid under **Section 2.2** of this Agreement; and (vi) such other documentation as the City shall reasonably require of Developer in order for the City to obtain an opinion of Bond Counsel as required by this **Section 5.1**.

**5.2 Issuance of TIF Notes.** Within ten (10) business days of Developer’s satisfaction of the conditions of **Section 5.1** of this Agreement, the City agrees to issue one or more TIF Notes as provided in the Note Ordinance to the Note Purchaser to reimburse the Developer for Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs up to the maximum amount established in **Section 4.1** of this Agreement, subject to the limitations of **Article IV** of this Agreement. The TIF Notes shall be in a form substantially similar to **Exhibit F**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

**5.2.1 Terms.** Each TIF Note shall bear simple interest at a fixed rate per annum equal to (i) seven percent (7%) if the interest on such TIF Note, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, is not exempt from Federal income taxation; or (ii) five and one-half percent (5½%) if the interest on such TIF Note, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, is exempt from Federal income taxation. All TIF Notes shall have a stated maturity of the Maturity Date.

**5.2.2 Procedures for Issuance of TIF Notes.** In the event that the Notice to Issue TIF Notes directs the City to issue a TIF Note to an Approved Investor other than Developer, then, within ten (10) business days of Developer’s

satisfaction of the conditions of **Section 5.1** of this Agreement the Comptroller shall:

- (i) forward the approved Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs to the Note Purchaser with directions to the Note Purchaser to remit to the City the purchase price of the TIF Note to be issued by the City in the amount set forth in the approved Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs; and
- (ii) disburse such purchase price of such TIF Note to Developer not later than two (2) business days after the City receives the purchase price for such TIF Note from the Note Purchaser.

Notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement to the contrary, upon the acceptance by the City of a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs and the issuance by the City of a TIF Note as provided in this **Section 5.2.2**, to the extent the Note Purchaser is the Developer, the Developer shall be deemed to have advanced funds necessary to purchase such TIF Note and the City shall be deemed to have deposited such funds in the Project Fund and shall be deemed to have reimbursed the Developer in full for such costs from the amounts deemed to be on deposit in the Project Fund from time to time.

Upon the City's completion of the procedure outlined in this **Section 5.2.2**, the City shall have fully discharged its obligation to reimburse the Developer for Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs pursuant to **Section 4.1** of this Agreement.

**5.2.3. Indemnification.** In addition to, and not in lieu of, the respective indemnifications set forth in **Section 7.16** of this Agreement, the Developer does hereby agree that the City shall not be liable for, and the Developer agrees to release, indemnify, defend and save the City, Comptroller and their respective officials, directors, officers, agents and employees harmless against and from any and all liabilities, losses, damages, claims, causes of action, suits, costs and expense (including attorneys' fees), demands and judgments by or arising from the City's obligations outlined in **Section 5.2.2**.

**5.2.4. Special Mandatory Redemption of TIF Notes.** All TIF Notes are subject to special mandatory redemption by the City, in whole at any time or in part on each March 1 and September 1 (each, a "Payment Date") occurring after the acceptance by the City of the Certificate of Substantial Completion at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount being redeemed, together with the accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption.

### **5.3 Issuance of TIF Bonds.**

**5.3.1.** The City may, in its sole and absolute discretion, issue, or cause to be issued, TIF Bonds at any time in an amount sufficient to refund all or a portion of the outstanding TIF Notes.

**5.3.2.** Upon receipt of a written request by Developer and upon the City's underwriter's recommendation in favor of issuing TIF Bonds and recommendation of the principal amount thereof based on the criteria set forth below, the City shall use its best efforts to cause the Authority to issue TIF Bonds as described in this Section. The aggregate gross cash proceeds from the sale of the TIF Bonds before payment of Issuance Costs, together with any interest accrued thereon ("Bond Proceeds") of such TIF Bonds will be finally determined by the City after receiving the underwriter's recommendation based on the criteria set forth below. The City shall not be obligated to cause the Authority to issue such TIF Bonds unless the underwriter determines that all of the following criteria are satisfied as of the date of issuance of such bonds, unless such criteria are waived by the City's underwriter. Developer shall not have any liability for any costs associated with the issuance of TIF Bonds but shall bear its own costs and expenses, including any attorneys' fees and expenses, that Developer may incur in complying with this Section. Notwithstanding anything in this Section to the contrary, Developer shall be liable for all costs incurred by the City or the Authority in the event the Developer has requested the issuance of bonds and the City's underwriter has determined that such bonds cannot be issued at such time.

**5.3.2.1. Criteria for Issuance.** The underwriter's recommendation for issuance of TIF Bonds and the principal amount thereof shall be based on the following criteria:

- (i) Acceptance by the City of the Certificate of Substantial Completion;
- (ii) Review of projections of TIF Revenues available for debt service as proposed by an independent qualified consultant. Such projections must show that (A) if all available TIF Revenues were to be applied to the immediate repayment of the TIF Bonds, the TIF Bonds would reasonably be anticipated to be retired within twenty-three years from the date of adoption of the Approving Ordinance, and (B) based on a maturity date twenty-three years from the date of adoption of the Approving Ordinance, the TIF Bonds are reasonably likely to achieve debt service coverage ratio reasonably acceptable to the City's underwriter;
- (iii) Developer's documentation of stabilization of the Redevelopment Project for a minimum period of two years after substantial completion as evidenced in a report to the City prepared by a qualified independent consultant to be paid for by the

City, which report also sets forth TIF revenue projections for the Redevelopment Project in connection with the issuance of the TIF Bonds;

- (iv) The aggregate net projected debt service on the TIF Bonds (taking into account the principal portion of the TIF Bonds that are issued to establish a reserve fund and to pay Issuance Costs, and including any reserve fund earnings) will be lower than the net average annual debt service on the outstanding TIF Notes, unless the Developer voluntarily elects to defer or forgive principal of and/or interest on the TIF Notes in an amount necessary to make the aggregate net projected debt service on the TIF Bonds lower than the net average annual debt service on the outstanding TIF Notes; and
- (v) The TIF Bonds can be sold at an aggregate net interest cost which is less than the aggregate net interest cost of the TIF Notes to be redeemed.

**5.4 Application of TIF Bond Proceeds.** Proceeds of any TIF Bonds shall be applied:

- 5.4.1.** To the payment of costs relating to the issuance of the TIF Bonds;
- 5.4.2.** To the payment of outstanding principal of and interest on the TIF Notes to be refunded;
- 5.4.3.** To the payment of capitalized interest on the TIF Bonds; and
- 5.4.4.** To the establishment of a debt service reserve fund for the TIF Bonds in a reasonable amount of the principal amount of TIF Bonds to be issued, as to be determined by the City's underwriter.

**5.5 Cooperation in the Issuance of TIF Obligations.** Developer covenants to cooperate and take all reasonable actions necessary to assist the City and its Bond Counsel, the Authority, underwriters and financial advisors in the preparation of offering statements, private placement memorandum or other disclosure documents and all other documents necessary to market and sell the TIF Obligations, including disclosure of tenants of the Redevelopment Area and the non-financial terms of the leases between Developer and such tenants. Developer will not be required to disclose to the general public or any investor any proprietary or confidential information, including financial information, pertaining to Developer, but upon the execution of a confidentiality agreement acceptable to Developer, Developer will provide such information to the City's financial advisors, underwriters and their counsel to enable such parties to satisfy their due diligence obligations. Developer shall make such compliance obligation a covenant running with the land, enforceable as if any subsequent transferee thereof were originally a party to and bound by this Agreement.

**5.6 Subordinate Notes.** If the amount of TIF Bonds issued pursuant to this Agreement is insufficient to refund all of the outstanding TIF Notes, the TIF Notes remaining outstanding shall be redeemed by the issuance of notes subordinate to the TIF Bonds (the "Subordinate Notes"). Each Subordinate Note shall have the same maturity and have the same outstanding principal amount and the same interest rate as the TIF Note it redeems. All such Subordinate Notes shall be payable as to principal and interest according to the terms set forth in **Sections 5.4 and 6.3** of this Agreement.

**5.7 City to Select Underwriter and Financial Advisor; Term and Interest Rate.** The City shall have the right to select the designated underwriter (and such financial advisors and consultants as the underwriter and the City deem necessary for the issuance of the TIF Bonds) and underwriter's counsel. The final maturity of the TIF Bonds shall not exceed the maximum term permissible under the TIF Act. The TIF Bonds shall bear interest at such rates, shall be subject to redemption and shall have such terms as the City shall determine in its sole discretion.

**ARTICLE VI.  
SPECIAL ALLOCATION FUND;  
COLLECTION AND USE OF TIF REVENUES**

**6.1 Creation of Special Allocation Fund.** The City agrees to cause its Comptroller or other financial officer to maintain the Special Allocation Fund, including a "PILOTs Account," an "EATs Account," and such further accounts or sub-accounts as are required by this Agreement or as the Comptroller may deem appropriate in connection with the administration of the Special Allocation Fund pursuant to this Agreement. Subject to the requirements of the TIF Act and, with respect to Economic Activity Taxes, subject to annual appropriation by the Board of Aldermen, the City will promptly upon receipt thereof deposit all Payments in Lieu of Taxes into the PILOTs Account and all Economic Activity Taxes into the EATs Account.

**6.2 Certification of Base for PILOTS and EATS.**

**6.2.1.** Upon the reasonable written request of the City, Developer shall use its best efforts to provide or cause to be provided to the Comptroller or its authorized representative any documents necessary for the City to calculate the base for PILOTs and EATs including, but not limited to: (i) the address and locator number of all parcels of real property located within the Redevelopment Area; and (ii) information related to payment of utility taxes by any businesses, owners or other occupants of the Redevelopment Area in the calendar year ending December 31, 2004.

**6.2.2.** Within ninety (90) days after execution of the Redevelopment Agreement, the City shall provide to

the Developer a true, correct and complete copy of the City Assessor's calculation of the total initial equalized assessed valuation of the taxable real property within the Redevelopment Area based upon the most recently ascertained equalized assessed value of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property within the Redevelopment Area.

**6.3 Application of Available Revenues.** The City hereby agrees for the term of this Agreement to apply the Available Revenues and any taxes, fees or assessments subsequently enacted and imposed in substitution therefor and allocable to the Special Allocation Fund under the TIF Act or this Agreement to the repayment of TIF Notes issued under **Article V** of this Agreement as provided in the Note Ordinance and this Agreement. As long as any TIF Notes are outstanding, Available Revenues shall be applied to such payment each March 1 and September 1 (each, a "Payment Date") occurring after acceptance by the City of the Certificate of Substantial Completion (either by the Comptroller or other financial officer or, at the option of the City, by the Trustee on behalf of the City), first from the EATS Sub-Account and then from the PILOTS Sub-Account of the Revenue Fund as established by the Note Ordinance as follows:

**6.3.1.** Pass-Through Payments, as provided below;

**6.3.2.** to payment of arbitrage rebate, if any, owed with respect to the TIF Notes under Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including any costs of calculating arbitrage rebate;

**6.3.3.** to the Comptroller of the City and the St. Louis Development Corporation, an amount equal to the lesser of i) Two Thousand Six Hundred Eighty Dollars and no/100 (\$2,680.00), or ii) 0.2% of the Notes outstanding on each Payment Date, plus any accumulated deficiency from previous years, plus an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the fees and expenses incurred by the City pursuant to **Section 7.15** of this Agreement that have not otherwise been reimbursed to the City through the issuance of TIF Notes purchased by the Note Purchaser);

**6.3.4.** an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the past due interest owing as a result of prior deficiencies of moneys to pay interest due on any TIF Notes on each Payment Date;

**6.3.5.** an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the accrued interest becoming due and payable on any TIF Notes on each Payment Date;

**6.3.6.** an amount sufficient to pay the principal of any TIF Notes that are subject to redemption pursuant to the Note Ordinance on each Payment Date;

**6.3.7.** all other remaining money in the Special Allocation Fund shall annually be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the TIF Act.

All money in the EATs Account of the Special Allocation Fund up to an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the EATs payments deposited in the EATs Account shall be declared as Surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the TIF Act (the "Pass-Through Payment").

Upon the payment in full of the principal of and interest on all TIF Notes (or provision has been made for the payment thereof as specified in the Note Ordinance), payment in full of the fees and expenses of the Comptroller and the St. Louis Development Corporation, and payment in full of any other amounts required to be paid under the Note Ordinance, all amounts remaining on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the Act.

If monies available in Special Allocation Fund are insufficient to reimburse the City or the Developer as provided above on any Payment Date, then the unpaid portion shall be carried forward to the next Payment Date, with interest thereon.

The City agrees that the officer of the City at any time charged with the responsibility of formulating budget proposals will be directed to include in the budget proposal submitted to the Board of Aldermen, for each fiscal year that TIF Obligations are outstanding, a request for an appropriation of all Available Revenues on deposit in the Special Allocation Fund for application to the payment of the principal of (including, but not limited to, payment of a premium, if any) and interest on the TIF Obligations.

**6.4 Cooperation in Determining TIF Revenues.** The City and the Developer agree to cooperate and take all reasonable actions necessary to cause the TIF Revenues to be paid into the Special Allocation Fund, including, but not limited to, the City's enforcement and collection of all such payments through all reasonable and ordinary legal means of enforcement.

**6.5 Obligation to Report TIF Revenues.** The Developer shall cause any purchaser or transferee of real property located within the Property, and any lessee or other user of real property located within the Property required to pay TIF Revenues, shall use all reasonable efforts to timely fulfill such obligations as are required by **Section 6.4** of this Agreement. So long as any of the TIF Obligations are outstanding, the Developer shall cause such obligations to be covenants running with the land, which covenants shall be enforceable as if such purchaser, transferee, lessee or other user of such real property were originally a party to and bound by this Agreement.

**6.6 Notice to City of Transfer.** The Developer agrees to notify the City in writing of any sale, transfer or other disposition of the Property or any interest therein as permitted by **Section 7.3.2** of this Agreement at least fifteen (15) days prior to such sale, transfer or other disposition. Said notice shall specify the name and address of the person so acquiring any or all of the Property or any interest therein and shall identify the Property to be sold, transferred or otherwise disposed, whether by voluntary

transfer or otherwise. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Developer shall not be required to notify the City of the sale, lease or transfer of a residential unit in the ordinary course of business except as required by **Section 4.3**.

## ARTICLE VII. GENERAL PROVISIONS

**7.1 Developer's Right of Termination.** At any time prior to the delivery of a Certificate of Substantial Completion, the Developer may, by giving written notice to the City, abandon the Redevelopment Project and terminate this Agreement and the Developer's obligations hereunder if the Developer determines, in its sole discretion, that the Redevelopment Project is no longer economically feasible. Upon such termination, the City shall have no obligation to reimburse the Developer for any amounts advanced under this Agreement or costs otherwise incurred or paid by Developer.

**7.2 City's Right of Termination.** The City may terminate this Agreement if the Developer fails to submit its Certificate of Substantial Completion, acceptable to the City, in accordance with **Section 3.8** of this Agreement and the schedule set forth in **Section 3.4** of this Agreement. Upon such termination, the City shall have no obligation to reimburse the Developer for any amounts advanced under this Agreement or costs otherwise incurred or paid by Developer.

### **7.3 Successors and Assigns.**

**7.3.1 Binding Effect.** This Agreement shall be binding on and shall inure to the benefit of the parties named herein and their respective heirs, administrators, executors, personal representatives, successors and assigns.

**7.3.2 Assignment or Sale.** Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, all or any part of the Property or any interest therein may be sold, transferred, encumbered, leased, or otherwise disposed of at any time, and the rights of the Developer named herein or any successors in interest under this Agreement or any part hereof may be assigned at any time before, during or after redevelopment of the Redevelopment Project, whereupon the party disposing of its interest in the Property or assigning its interest under this Agreement shall be thereafter released from further obligation under this Agreement (although any such Property so disposed of or to which such interest pertains shall remain subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement), provided, however, that until substantial completion of the Redevelopment Project, the fee title to the Property shall not be sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of and the rights, duties and obligations of the Developer under this Agreement shall not be assigned in whole or in part without the prior written approval of the City, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed upon a reasonable demonstration by the Developer of the proposed transferee's or assignee's experience and financial capability to undertake and complete such portions of the Work and perform the Developer's obligations under this Agreement, all in accordance with this Agreement. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the City hereby approves, and no prior consent shall be required in connection with: (a) the right of the Developer to encumber or collaterally assign its interest in the Property or any portion thereof or its rights, duties and obligations under this Agreement to secure loans, advances or extensions of credit to finance or from time to time refinance all or any part of the Redevelopment Project Costs, or the right of the holder of any such encumbrance or transferee of any such collateral assignment (or trustee or agent on its behalf) to transfer such interest by foreclosure or transfer in lieu of foreclosure under such encumbrance or collateral assignment; and (b) the right of Developer to assign the Developer's rights, duties and obligations under this Agreement to any party related to the Developer by one of the relationships described in Section 267(b) of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended; (c) the right of the Developer to sell or lease a residential unit in the ordinary course of business; provided that in each such event (i) the Developer named herein (The 5700 Property, LLC) shall remain liable hereunder for the substantial completion of the Redevelopment Project, subject, however, to Developer's right of termination pursuant to **Section 7.1** of this Agreement, and shall be released from such liability hereunder only upon substantial completion of the Redevelopment Project and (ii) the Developer provides to the City fifteen (15) days' advance written notice of the proposed assignment or transfer other than of the sale or lease of a residential unit in the ordinary course of business which shall require no notice except as required by **Section 4.3**.

**7.3.3 Assignment or Sale to Exempt Organization.** Prior to any sale, transfer or other disposition of all or any portion of the Property or any interest therein to an organization exempt from payment of ad valorem property taxes, such organization shall be required to agree not to apply for an exemption from payment of such property taxes for a period ending on the earlier of the date that all TIF Obligations are paid in full or twenty-three (23) years from the date that the Approving Ordinance was adopted by the City. The Developer shall make this requirement a covenant running with the land, enforceable for such period as if such purchaser or other transferee or possessor thereof were originally a party to and bound by this Agreement.

**7.4 Remedies.** Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement and subject to the Developer's and the City's respective rights of termination, in the event of any default in or breach of any term or conditions of this Agreement by either party, or any successor, the defaulting or breaching party (or successor) shall, upon written notice from the other party specifying such default or breach, proceed immediately to cure or remedy such default or breach, and shall, in any event, within thirty (30) days after receipt of notice, cure or remedy such default or breach. In the event that the defaulting or breaching party (or successor) diligently and in good faith commences to cure or remedy such default or breach but is unable to cure or remedy such default or breach within thirty (30) days after receipt of notice, the defaulting or breaching party (or successor) shall, prior to the end of such thirty (30) days, provide notice to the other party that it has in good faith commenced to cure or remedy such default or breach, whereupon the defaulting or breaching party (or successor) shall have an additional thirty (30) days to cure or remedy such default or breach. In case such cure or remedy is not taken or not diligently pursued, or the default or breach shall not be cured or remedied prior to the

end of the additional thirty (30) day period, the aggrieved party may institute such proceedings as may be necessary or desirable in its opinion to cure and remedy such default or breach, including without limitation proceedings to compel specific performance by the defaulting or breaching party.

**7.5 Force Majeure.** Neither the City nor the Developer nor any successor in interest shall be considered in breach or default of their respective obligations under this Agreement, and times for performance of obligations hereunder shall be extended in the event of any delay caused by force majeure, including without limitation damage or destruction by fire or casualty; strike; lockout; civil disorder; war; restrictive government regulations; lack of issuance of any permits and/or legal authorization by the governmental entity necessary for the Developer to proceed with construction of the Work or any portion thereof; shortage or delay in shipment of material or fuel; acts of God; unusually adverse weather or wet soil conditions; or other like causes beyond the parties' reasonable control, including without limitation any litigation, court order or judgment resulting from any litigation affecting the validity of the Redevelopment Plan, the Redevelopment Project or the TIF Obligations or this Agreement; provided that (i) such event of force majeure shall not be deemed to exist as to any matter initiated or sustained by the Developer in bad faith, and (ii) the Developer notifies the City in writing within thirty (30) days of the commencement of such claimed event of force majeure.

**7.6 Notices.** All notices, demands, consents, approvals and other communications required by this Agreement to be given by either party hereunder shall be in writing and shall be hand delivered or sent by United States first class mail, postage prepaid, addressed to the appropriate party at its address set forth below, or at such other address as such party shall have last designated by notice to the other. Notices, demands, consents, approvals, and other communications shall be deemed given when delivered or three days after mailing; provided, however, that if any such notice or other communication shall also be sent by telecopy or fax machine, such notice shall be deemed given at the time and on the date of machine transmittal if the sending party receives a written send verification on its machines and forwards a copy thereof with its mailed or courier delivered notice or communication.

- (i) In the case of the Developer, to:

The 5700 Property, LLC  
5357 Autumnwinds Drive  
St. Louis, MO 63129  
Attention: Mark Benckendorf  
Facsimile: (866) 332-2701

With a copy to:

Husch & Eppenberger, LLC  
190 Carondelet Plaza, Suite 600  
St. Louis, Missouri 63105  
Attention: David G. Richardson  
Facsimile: (314) 480-1505

- (ii) In the case of the City, to:

City of St. Louis  
Office of the Mayor  
City Hall  
1200 Market Street, Room 200  
St. Louis, Missouri 63103  
Attention: Barbara Geisman, Executive Director for Development  
Facsimile: 314-622-3440

And

City of St. Louis  
Office of the Comptroller  
City Hall  
1200 Market Street, Room 212  
St. Louis, Missouri 63103  
Attention: Ivy Neyland-Pinkston, Deputy Comptroller  
Facsimile: 314-588-0550

With a copy to:

St. Louis Development Corporation  
1015 Locust Street  
Suite 1200  
St. Louis, Missouri 63101  
Attention: Dale Ruthsatz  
Facsimile: 314-231-2341

And

Armstrong Teasdale LLP  
One Metropolitan Square, Suite 2600  
St. Louis, Missouri 63102  
Attention: James E. Mello  
Facsimile: 314-621-5065

(iii) In the case of the St. Louis Development Corporation, to:

St. Louis Development Corporation  
1015 Locust Street, Suite 1200  
St. Louis, Missouri 63101  
Attention: Dale Ruthsatz  
Facsimile: 314-231-2341

**7.7 Conflict of Interest.** No member of the Board of Aldermen, the TIF Commission, or any branch of the City's government who has any power of review or approval of any of the Developer's undertakings, or of the City's contracting for goods or services for the Redevelopment Area, shall participate in any decisions relating thereto which affect that member's personal interests or the interests of any corporation or partnership in which that member is directly or indirectly interested. Any person having such interest shall immediately, upon knowledge of such possible conflict, disclose, in writing, to the Board of Aldermen the nature of such interest and seek a determination by the Board of Aldermen with respect to such interest and, in the meantime, shall not participate in any actions or discussions relating to the activities herein proscribed.

**7.8 Damage or Destruction of Redevelopment Project.** In the event of total destruction or damage to the Redevelopment Project by fire or other casualty, during construction or thereafter during the term of this Agreement so long as any TIF Notes are outstanding and the Developer owns the Property, the Developer shall determine and advise the City in writing within one year of such destruction or damage whether to restore, reconstruct and repair any such destruction or damage so that the Redevelopment Project will be completed or rebuilt in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement. Should the Developer determine not to restore, reconstruct and repair, all unaccrued liability of the City for any payments of principal or interest on the TIF Notes shall immediately terminate and the Developer shall promptly surrender the TIF Notes to the City for cancellation. In the event of such total destruction or damage during the term of this Agreement and after any TIF Bonds are issued or the issuance of a TIF Note to a Note Purchaser other than the Developer or a Related Entity, the Developer shall, at the City's option after consultation with the Developer, tender to the City that portion of the insurance proceeds, if any, to which Developer is entitled, after satisfaction of any terms or obligations of any deed of trust, promissory note or financing agreement entered into by the Developer for the financing of all or any part of the Redevelopment Project, from any fire or casualty insurance policy in an amount equal to the outstanding principal amount of the TIF Bonds or TIF Notes, plus accrued interest thereon to be deposited into the Special Allocation Fund.

**7.9 Inspection.** The City may conduct such periodic inspections of the Work as may be generally provided in the building code of the City. In addition, the Developer shall allow other authorized representatives of the City reasonable access to the Work site from time to time upon advance notice prior to the completion of the Work for inspection thereof. The Developer shall not unreasonably deny the City and its officers, employees, agents and independent contractors the right to inspect, upon request, all architectural, engineering, demolition, construction and other contracts and documents pertaining to the construction of the Work as the City determines is reasonable and necessary to verify the Developer's compliance with the terms of this Agreement.

**7.10 Choice of Law.** This Agreement shall be taken and deemed to have been fully executed, made by the parties in, and governed by the laws of State of Missouri for all purposes and intents.

**7.11 Entire Agreement; Amendment.** The parties agree that this Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and that no other agreements or representations other than those contained in this Agreement have been made by the parties. This Agreement shall be amended only in writing and effective when signed by the authorized agents of the parties.

**7.12 Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall constitute one and the same instrument.

**7.13 Severability.** In the event any term or provision of this Agreement is held to be unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remainder shall continue in full force and effect, to the extent the remainder can be given effect without the invalid provision.

**7.14 Representatives Not Personally Liable.** No elected or appointed official, agent, employee or representative of the City shall be personally liable to the Developer in the event of any default or breach by any party under this Agreement, or for any amount which may become due to any party or on any obligations under the terms of this Agreement.

**7.15 Actions Contesting the Validity and Enforceability of the Redevelopment Plan.** During such time as the Developer is the registered owner of the TIF Notes, in the event a third party brings an action against the City or the City's officials, agents, attorneys, employees or representatives contesting the validity or legality of the Redevelopment Area, the Redevelopment Plan, the TIF Obligations, or the ordinance approving this Agreement, Developer may, at its option, join the City in defense of such

claim or action. The parties expressly agree that, so long as no conflicts of interest exist between them with regard to the handling of such litigation, the same attorney or attorneys may simultaneously represent the City and the Developer in any such proceeding. The Developer shall be responsible for all reasonable and necessary costs and expenses incurred by the City and by the Developer in connection with the defense of such claim or action, provided that if the City does not approve a settlement or compromise which the Developer would agree to, the Developer shall not be responsible for any costs or expenses incurred thereafter in the defense of such claim or action. All cost of any such defense, whether incurred by the City or the Developer, shall be deemed to be Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs and reimbursable from any amounts in the Special Allocation Fund, subject to **Article IV** of this Agreement.

**7.16 Release and Indemnification.** The indemnifications and covenants contained in this Section shall survive termination or expiration of this Agreement.

**7.16.1.** The City and its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors shall not be liable to the Developer for damages or otherwise in the event that all or any part of the TIF Act, or any ordinance adopted in connection with either the TIF Act, this Agreement or the Redevelopment Plan, is declared invalid or unconstitutional in whole or in part by the final (as to which all rights of appeal have expired or have been exhausted) judgment of any court of competent jurisdiction, and by reason thereof either the City is prevented from performing any of the covenants and agreements herein or the Developer is prevented from enjoying the rights and privileges hereof.

**7.16.2.** The Developer releases from and covenants and agrees that the City and its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors shall not be liable for, and agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the City, its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors against any and all claims, demands, liabilities and costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, costs and expenses, arising from damage or injury, actual or claimed (excluding consequential and punitive damages), to persons or property occurring or allegedly occurring as a result of any negligent or malicious acts or omissions of the Developer, its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors, in connection with its or their activities conducted pursuant to this Agreement.

**7.16.3.** The City and its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors shall not be liable for any damage or injury to the persons or property of the Developer or its officers, agents, employees, independent contractors or any other persons who may be about the Property or the Work except for matters arising out of the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the City and its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors.

**7.16.4.** All covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations of the City contained herein shall be deemed to be the covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations of the City and not of any of its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees or independent contractors in their individual capacities.

**7.16.5.** No governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees or independent contractors of the City shall be personally liable to the Developer (i) in the event of a default or breach by any party under this Agreement or (ii) for any amount or any TIF Obligations which may become due to any party under the terms of this Agreement.

**7.16.6.** The Developer releases from and covenants and agrees that the City, its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors shall not be liable for, and agrees to indemnify and hold the City, its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors, harmless from and against any and all third party suits, interest, claims and cost of reasonable attorneys fees incurred by any of them, resulting from, arising out of, or in any way connected with: (i) the enforcement of this Agreement, the validity of the TIF Obligations or the enforcement or validity of any other agreement or obligation made in connection therewith and their approvals (excluding opinions of counsel and of the City's financial advisors whenever such claim is based on such party's own negligence); (ii) the negligence or willful misconduct of the Developer or its officers, agents, employees or independent contractors in connection with the design, management, development, redevelopment and construction of the Work, or (iii) the compliance by the Developer with all applicable state, federal and local environmental laws, regulations and ordinances as applicable to the Property, to the extent such condition existed prior to the acquisition thereof by the Developer. The foregoing release and indemnification shall not apply in the case of such liability arising directly out of the negligence or malicious acts or omissions of the City or its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors in connection with its or their activities conducted pursuant to this Agreement or which arises out of matters undertaken by the City following termination of this Agreement as to the Redevelopment Project or any particular portion thereof.

**7.17 Survival.** Notwithstanding the expiration or termination or breach of this Agreement by either party, the agreements contained in **Section 2.2, clauses (iii)-(v), Article VI, Sections 7.10, 7.11, 7.12, 7.13, 7.14, 7.15, 7.16, 7.17 and Article VIII** of this Agreement shall, except as otherwise expressly set forth herein, survive such early expiration or early termination of this Agreement by either party.

**7.18 Maintenance of the Property.** The Developer shall remain in compliance with all provisions of the City's ordinances relating to maintenance and appearance of the Property during the construction of the Redevelopment Project or any portion thereof. Upon substantial completion of the Redevelopment Project and so long as any TIF Obligations are outstanding, the

Developer or its successor(s) in interest, as owner or owners of the affected portion(s) of the Property, shall, during the remainder of the term of this Agreement (but subject to any delay caused by an event of force majeure as provided in Section 7.5 of this Agreement), maintain or cause to be maintained the buildings and improvements within the Redevelopment Area which it owns in a good state of repair and attractiveness and in conformity with applicable state and local laws, ordinances and regulations. If there are separately-owned or ground leased parcels of real estate on the Property during the term of this Agreement, each owner or lessee as a successor in interest to the Developer shall maintain or cause to be maintained the buildings and improvements on its parcel in a good state of repair and attractiveness and in conformity with applicable state and local laws, ordinances and regulations.

**7.19 Non-Discrimination.** The Developer agrees that, during the term of this Agreement and as an independent covenant running with the land, there shall be no discrimination upon the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, marital status or physical handicap in the sale, lease, rental, occupancy or use of any of the facilities under its control within the Redevelopment Area or any portion thereof and said covenant may be enforced by the City or the United States of America or any of their respective agencies. The Developer further agrees that a provision containing the covenants of this paragraph shall be included in all agreements pertaining to the lease or conveyance or transfer (by any means) of all or a portion of the Redevelopment Project and any of the facilities under its control in the Redevelopment Area. Except as provided in this Section, the Developer shall have no obligation to enforce the covenants made by any transferee or lessee, tenant, occupant or user of any of the facilities within the Redevelopment Area.

**7.20 Fair Employment** Without limiting any of the foregoing, the Developer voluntarily agrees to observe the Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines set forth as **Exhibit G**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. By execution of this Agreement, the Developer certifies and agrees that it is under no contractual or other disability that would materially impair its ability to observe the Guidelines set forth as **Exhibit G**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

**ARTICLE VIII.  
REPRESENTATIONS OF THE PARTIES**

**8.1 Representations of the City.** The City hereby represents and warrants that it has full constitutional and lawful right, power and authority, under current applicable law, to execute and deliver and perform the terms and obligations of this Agreement, including without limitation the right, power and authority to issue and sell the TIF Notes, and all of the foregoing have been or will be, upon adoption of ordinances authorizing the issuance of the TIF Notes, duly and validly authorized and approved by all necessary City proceedings, findings and actions. Accordingly, this Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the City, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

**8.2 Representations of the Developer.** The Developer hereby represents and warrants it has full power to execute and deliver and perform the terms and obligations of this Agreement and all of the foregoing has been duly and validly authorized by all necessary corporate proceedings. This Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Developer, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

**(The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.)**

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the City and the Developer have caused this Agreement to be executed in their respective names and the City has caused its seal to be affixed thereto, and attested as to the date first above written.

“CITY”:

**CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Francis G. Slay, Mayor

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Darlene Green, Comptroller

(SEAL)

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Parrie May, City Register

Approved as to Form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Patricia Hageman, City Counselor

“DEVELOPER”:

**THE 5700 PROPERTY, LLC**  
a Missouri limited liability company

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF MISSOURI )  
 ) SS.  
CITY OF ST. LOUIS )

On this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2005, before me appeared Francis G. Slay, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that he is the Mayor of the CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, a political subdivision of the State of Missouri, and that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the seal of said City, and said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of said City by authority of its Board of Aldermen, and said individual acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said City.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal in the County and State aforesaid, the day and year first above written.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

My Commission Expires:

\_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF MISSOURI )  
 ) SS.  
CITY OF ST. LOUIS )

On this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2005, before me appeared Darlene Green, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that she is the Comptroller of the CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, a political subdivision of the State of Missouri, and that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the seal of said City, and said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of said City by authority of its Board of Aldermen, and said individual acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said City.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal in the County and State aforesaid, the day and year first above written.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

My Commission Expires:

\_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF MISSOURI )  
 ) SS.  
\_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ )

On this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2005, before me appeared \_\_\_\_\_, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that he/she is the \_\_\_\_\_ of The 5700 Property, LLC, a Missouri limited liability company, and that he/she is authorized to sign the instrument on behalf of said limited liability company, and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the within instrument as said company's free act and deed.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal in the County and State aforesaid, the day and year first above written.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

My Commission Expires:

\_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT A**

**Legal Description of the Redevelopment Area**

Those parcels currently identified by the City of St. Louis Assessor's Office as Parcels 5615-00-02350, 5616-00-00300 and 5616-00-00400, together with all interior streets, alleys or rights-of-way.

**EXHIBIT B  
TIF Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs**

**CATEGORY**

- (a) Acquisition Costs (as defined in Section 1.1 of this Agreement).
- (b) Demolition Costs (includes, but is not limited to, demolition of existing buildings and structures or parts thereof).
- (c) Site Preparation and Improvements Costs (includes, but is not limited to, street and sidewalk improvements, utility work and resetting of curbs and landscaping and lighting in the common areas).
- (d) Financing Costs (includes, but is not limited to, loan fees, disbursing fees, construction monitoring and inspection fees, lender’s legal fees, loan appraisals, flood certificates, tax credit investor fees and any and all other costs incurred by the Developer in connection with obtaining financing for and a tax credit investor in the Redevelopment Project).
- (e) Environmental Testing, Remediation and/or Abatement Costs (includes, but is not limited to, the testing for and removal and disposal of toxic or hazardous substances or materials).
- (f) Professional Service Costs (includes, but is not limited to, architectural, engineering, legal, marketing, financial, planning, or special services).
- (g) TIF Costs & Issuance Costs incurred by the Developer pursuant to **Section 2.2(i) – 2.2.(v)** of this Agreement.

---

<sup>1</sup> Subject to the limitations set forth in Section 4.2 of this Agreement, provided that such costs shall not exceed the aggregate amount of \$1,340,000 plus Issuance Costs as provided in the Agreement.

**EXHIBIT C  
Form of Certificate of Commencement of Construction**

**DELIVERED BY**

The 5700 Property, LLC

The undersigned, The 5700 Property, LLC (the “Developer”), pursuant to that certain Redevelopment Agreement dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 200\_\_, between the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the “City”) and Developer (the “Agreement”) hereby certifies to the City as follows:

1. All property within the Redevelopment Area necessary for the Redevelopment Project (as legally described on Appendix A attached hereto and by this reference incorporated herein and made a part hereof), has been acquired by Developer in accordance with the Agreement.
2. Developer has entered into an agreement with a contractor or contractors to construct the Redevelopment Project.
3. Developer has submitted to the MBE/WBE Compliance Officer a copy of Developer’s MBE/WBE Subcontractor’s List and MBE/WBE Utilization Statement, which are attached hereto as Appendix B.
4. Developer has obtained all necessary financing to complete the Redevelopment Project.
5. This Certificate of Commencement of Construction is being issued by Developer to the City in accordance with the Agreement to evidence Developer’s satisfaction of all obligations and covenants with respect to commencement of construction of the Redevelopment Project.

Terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has hereunto set his/her hand this day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

**The 5700 Property, LLC**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT D  
Form of Certificate of  
Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs**

TO:  
City of St. Louis  
Office of Comptroller  
1200 Market Street, Room 212  
St. Louis, Missouri 63103  
Attention: Ivy Neyland-Pinkston, Deputy Comptroller

**Re: City of St. Louis, Missouri, 5700 Arsenal Redevelopment Project**

Terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Redevelopment Agreement dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2005 (the "Agreement"), between the City and The 5700 Property, LLC, a Missouri limited liability company (the "Developer"). In connection with said Agreement, the undersigned hereby states and certifies that:

1. Each item listed on **Schedule 1** hereto is a Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Cost and was incurred in connection with the construction of the Redevelopment Project.
2. These Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs have been have been paid by the Developer and are reimbursable under the Note Ordinance and the Agreement.
3. Each item listed on **Schedule 1** has not previously been paid or reimbursed from money derived from the Special Allocation Fund or any money derived from any project fund established pursuant to the Note Ordinance, and no part thereof has been included in any other certificate previously filed with the City.
4. There has not been filed with or served upon the Developer any notice of any lien, right of lien or attachment upon or claim affecting the right of any person, firm or corporation to receive payment of the amounts stated in this request, except to the extent any such lien is being contested in good faith.
5. All necessary permits and approvals required for the portion of the Work for which this certificate relates have been issued and are in full force and effect.
6. All Work for which payment or reimbursement is requested has been performed in a good and workmanlike manner and in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan and the Agreement.
7. If any cost item to be reimbursed under this Certificate is deemed not to constitute a "redevelopment project cost" within the meaning of the TIF Act and the Agreement, the Developer shall have the right to substitute other eligible Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs for payment hereunder.
8. The costs to be reimbursed under this Certificate constitute advances qualified for Tax-Exempt TIF Notes:  
Yes: \_\_\_\_\_ No: \_\_\_\_\_
9. The Developer is not in default or breach of any material term or condition of the Agreement beyond the applicable cure period, if any.

Dated this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

**The 5700 Property, LLC**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Approved for payment this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

**ST. LOUIS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Approved for payment this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

**CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**Schedule 1**

The Developer has incurred the following Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs:

Payee:    Amount:                    Description of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs:

**EXHIBIT E  
Form of Certificate of Substantial Completion  
CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION**

The undersigned, The 5700 Property, LLC, a Missouri limited liability company (the "Developer"), pursuant to that certain Redevelopment Agreement dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2005, between the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "City"), and the Developer (the "Agreement"), hereby certifies to the City as follows:

1.        That as of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, the construction of the Redevelopment Project (as that term is defined in the Agreement) has been substantially completed in accordance with the Agreement.
2.        That the Work has been substantially completed or funded pursuant to Exhibit B to the Agreement.
3.        The Work has been performed in a workmanlike manner and substantially in accordance with the Construction Plans (as those terms are defined in the Agreement).
4.        This Certificate of Substantial Completion is accompanied by the project architect's or owner representative's certificate of substantial completion on AIA Form G-704 (or the substantial equivalent thereof), a copy of which is attached hereto as **Appendix A** and incorporated herein by reference, certifying that the Redevelopment Project has been substantially completed in accordance with the Agreement.
5.        Lien waivers for applicable portions of the Work in excess of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000) have been obtained.
6.        This Certificate of Substantial Completion is being issued by the Developer to the St. Louis Development Corporation and the City in accordance with the Agreement to evidence the Developer's satisfaction of all material obligations and covenants with respect to the Redevelopment Project.
7.        The acceptance (below) or the failure of the St. Louis Development Corporation and the Mayor or his designee to object in writing to this Certificate within thirty (30) days of the date of delivery of this Certificate to the St. Louis Development Corporation and the City (which written objection, if any, must be delivered to the Developer prior to the end of such thirty (30) days) shall evidence the satisfaction of the Developer's agreements and covenants to perform the Work.

Upon such acceptance by the St. Louis Development Corporation and the Mayor or his designee, the Developer may record this Certificate in the office of the City's Recorder of Deeds. This Certificate is given without prejudice to any rights against third parties which exist as of the date hereof or which may subsequently come into being. Terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has hereunto set his/her hand this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

**THE 5700 PROPERTY, LLC**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**ACCEPTED:**

**ST. LOUIS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

(Insert Notary Form(s) and Legal Description)

**EXHIBIT F  
Form of Note**

**THIS TIF NOTE OR ANY PORTION HEREOF MAY BE TRANSFERRED,  
ASSIGNED OR NEGOTIATED ONLY TO "APPROVED INVESTORS," AS  
DEFINED HEREIN, AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS HEREOF.**

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF MISSOURI**

**Registered  
No. R-\_\_**

**Registered  
Not to Exceed \$1,340,000  
plus Issuance Costs  
(See Schedule A attached)**

**CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI  
[TAXABLE][TAX-EXEMPT] TAX INCREMENT REVENUE NOTE  
(5700 Arsenal TIF Redevelopment Project)  
SERIES 200\_\_**

Rate of Interest:  
[7.0%][5½%]

Maturity Date:  
\_\_\_\_\_, 2028

Dated Date:  
\_\_\_\_\_

CUSIP Number:  
None

REGISTERED OWNER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: See **SCHEDULE A** attached hereto.

The CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, a body corporate and a political subdivision duly organized and validly existing under its charter and the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri (the "City"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner shown above, or registered assigns, the Principal Amount shown from time to time on Schedule A attached hereto on the Maturity Date shown above unless called for redemption prior to the Maturity Date, and to pay interest thereon from the effective date of registration shown from time to time on Schedule A attached hereto or from the most recent Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, at the Rate of Interest shown above computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve (12) 30-day months. Interest and principal shall be payable each March 1 and September 1 (each, a "Payment Date"), commencing on the first March 1 or September 1 following the City's acceptance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion for the Redevelopment Project in accordance with the Redevelopment Agreement between the City and The 5700 Property, LLC, ("Developer"), dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2005 (the "Redevelopment Agreement"), until all principal and interest accruing pursuant to this TIF Note shall be paid in full. This TIF Note shall bear interest from its registration date or from the most recent Payment Date on which interest has been paid or duly provided for.

Except as otherwise provided herein, capitalized terms herein shall have the meanings as provided in Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_ [Board Bill No. \_\_\_\_\_] adopted by the Board of Aldermen on \_\_\_\_\_, 2005 (the "Note Ordinance"), or if not therein, then the Redevelopment Agreement.

**THE OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY WITH RESPECT TO THIS TIF NOTE SHALL TERMINATE UPON THE EARLIER OF: (I) CANCELLATION AND DISCHARGE BY THE CITY IN WHOLE OR IN PART WITHOUT PENALTY UNDER THE CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN THE REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT, (II) THE FULL PAYMENT AND DISCHARGE OF THE TIF NOTES, OR (III) THE MATURITY DATE (WHETHER OR NOT THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OR INTEREST HAS BEEN PAID IN FULL).**

The principal of and interest on this TIF Note shall be paid at maturity or upon earlier redemption as provided in the Note Ordinance to the person in whose name this TIF Note is registered at the maturity or redemption date hereof (the "Registered Owner"), upon presentation and surrender of this TIF Note at the payment office of the Finance Officer of the City or his or her authorized agent (the "Finance Officer"). The principal of and interest on TIF Notes (as hereinafter defined) shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the respective dates of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of debts due the United States of America. The principal of and interest on TIF Notes shall be payable by check or draft at the office of the Finance Officer to the Registered Owner on each Payment Date. Except as otherwise provided in the Note Ordinance with respect to mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen TIF Notes, no principal on the TIF Notes is payable unless the Registered Owner has surrendered such TIF Notes at the office of the Finance Officer.

This TIF Note is one of an authorized series of fully registered TIF Notes of the City designated "City of St. Louis, Missouri, [Taxable][Tax-Exempt] Tax Increment Revenue Notes (5700 Arsenal TIF Redevelopment Project), Series 200\_," issued in an aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$1,340,000.00 plus Issuance Costs (the "TIF Notes"). The TIF Notes are being issued for the purpose of paying a portion of the Redevelopment Project Costs in connection with the Redevelopment Plan, under

the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri, including particularly the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 to 99.865, of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000) (the "Act"), and pursuant to the Note Ordinance.

The TIF Notes and the interest thereon are and shall be a special, limited obligation of the City payable solely from and secured as to the payment of principal and interest, by the Available Revenues and other moneys pledged thereto and held by the Finance Officer as provided herein. "Available Revenues" means all monies on deposit from time to time (including investment earnings thereon) in (a) the PILOTS Account, and (b) subject to annual appropriation, the EATS Account, that have been appropriated to the repayment of the TIF Notes, excluding (i) any amount paid under protest until the protest is withdrawn or resolved against the taxpayer, or (ii) any sum received by the City which is the subject of a suit or other claim communicated to the City which suit or claim challenges the collection of such sum.

The monies on deposit in the PILOTS Account of the Special Allocation Fund are those "payments in lieu of taxes" (as defined in Sections 99.805(10) and 99.845 of the Act) attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract or parcel of real property in the Redevelopment Area and any applicable penalty and interest over and above the initial equalized assessed value (as provided for by Section 99.855 of the Act) of such unit of property in the Redevelopment Area, as allocated and paid to the City's Treasurer by the City's Collector of Revenue who shall deposit such payments in lieu of taxes into the Revenue Fund of the Special Allocation Fund while tax increment financing remains in effect.

The monies on deposit in the EATs Account of the Special Allocation Fund are those amounts equal to fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenues from taxes, penalties and interest which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(16) of the Act) and which are generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area in the calendar year ending December 31, 2004 (subject to annual appropriation by the City as provided in the Act), while tax increment financing remains in effect, but excluding personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, licenses, fees or special assessments other than payments in lieu of taxes and penalties and interest thereon, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000), and taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000) all in accordance with Section 99.845.3 of the Act, as may be amended from time to time. Notwithstanding the foregoing, EATs shall not include the operating levy for school purposes imposed by or any sales tax imposed by the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis.

All TIF Notes shall be equally and ratably secured by Available Revenues and shall be special, limited obligations of the City payable solely from and secured as to the payment of principal and interest by a pledge of the Available Revenues. The taxing power of the City is not pledged to the payment of the TIF Notes either as to principal or interest. The TIF Notes shall not be or constitute a general obligation of the City, nor shall they constitute an indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter provision, limitation or restriction. THE OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY SHALL TERMINATE ON THE FIRST TO OCCUR OF THE FULL PAYMENT AND DISCHARGE OF THE TIF NOTES OR THE MATURITY DATE (WHETHER OR NOT THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OR INTEREST HAS BEEN PAID IN FULL).

Available Revenues shall be applied, first from the EATs Sub-Account and then from the PILOTS Sub-Account, to payments on the TIF Notes as follows:

*First*, Pass-Through Payments, as provided below;

*Second*, to payment of arbitrage rebate, if any, owed with respect to the TIF Notes under Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including any costs of calculating arbitrage rebate;

*Third*, to the Comptroller of the City and the SLDC, an amount equal to the lesser of i) Two Thousand Six Hundred Eighty Dollars and no/100 (\$2,680.00), or ii) 0.2% of the Notes outstanding on each Payment Date, plus any accumulated deficiency from previous years, plus an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the fees and expenses incurred by the City pursuant to Section 7.15 of this Agreement that have not otherwise been reimbursed to the City through the issuance of TIF Notes purchased by the Note Purchaser;

*Fourth*, to the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the past due interest owing as a result of prior deficiencies of moneys to pay interest due on any TIF Notes on each Payment Date;

*Fifth*, to the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the accrued interest becoming due and payable on any TIF Notes on each Payment Date;

*Sixth*, to the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the principal of any TIF Notes that are subject to redemption pursuant to the Note Ordinance on each Payment Date;

*Seventh*, all other remaining money in the Special Allocation Fund shall annually be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the TIF Act.

All money in the EATs Account of the Special Allocation Fund up to an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the EATs payments deposited in the EATs Account shall be declared as Surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the TIF Act (the "Pass-Through Payment")

Upon the payment in full of the principal of and interest on all TIF Notes (or provision has been made for the payment thereof as specified in the Note Ordinance), payment in full of the fees and expenses of the Finance Officer and the St. Louis Development Corporation, and payment in full of any other amounts required to be paid under the Note Ordinance, all amounts remaining on deposit in the Special Allocation Fund shall be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the TIF Act.

The City covenants that the officer of the City at any time charged with the responsibility of formulating budget proposals will be directed to include in the budget proposal submitted to the Board of Aldermen of the City for each fiscal year that the TIF Notes are outstanding a request for an appropriation of all moneys on deposit in the Special Allocation Fund for transfer to the Finance Officer for deposit at the times and in the manner provided in the Note Ordinance.

**NOTWITHSTANDING ANY PROVISION HEREIN OR IN THE NOTE ORDINANCE TO THE CONTRARY, THE TIF NOTES ARE SUBJECT TO CANCELLATION AND DISCHARGE BY THE CITY IN WHOLE OR IN PART WITHOUT PENALTY UNDER THE CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN THE REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT.**

The TIF Notes are subject to optional redemption by the City in whole at any time or in part on any Payment Date at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of the TIF Note to be redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption.

The TIF Notes are subject to special mandatory redemption by the City on each Payment Date, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount being redeemed, together with accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, in an amount equal to Available Revenues on deposit in the applicable accounts of the Special Allocation Fund and which are not required for the payment of accrued interest on such Payment Date.

The TIF Notes or portions of TIF Notes to be redeemed shall become due and payable on the redemption date, at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after the redemption date (unless the City defaults in the payment of the redemption price) such TIF Notes or portion of TIF Notes shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such TIF Notes for redemption in accordance with such notice, the redemption price of such TIF Notes shall be paid by the Finance Officer. Installments of interest due on or prior to the redemption date shall be payable as herein provided for payment of interest. Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any TIF Note, there shall be prepared for the Registered Owner a new TIF Note or TIF Notes of the same maturity in the amount of the unpaid principal as provided herein. All TIF Notes that have been redeemed shall be cancelled and destroyed by the Finance Officer as provided herein and shall not be reissued.

TIF Notes shall be redeemed only in the principal amount of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000) or any integral multiple thereof. When less than all of the outstanding TIF Notes are to be redeemed and paid prior to maturity, such TIF Notes shall be selected by the Finance Officer in One Thousand Dollar (\$1,000) units of face value in such equitable manner as the Finance Officer may determine.

TIF Notes are issuable in the form of fully registered Notes without coupons in minimum denominations of One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000) or any integral multiple \$1,000 in excess thereof, except with respect to the Notes issued upon acceptance by the City of the final Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, which Notes may be issued in any denomination, subject to the limitation on the aggregate Principal Amount.

This TIF Note may be transferred or exchanged as provided in the Note Ordinance only upon the Register, upon surrender of this TIF Note together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Finance Officer duly executed by the Registered Owner or the Registered Owner's duly authorized agent.

**THE OWNER HEREOF EXPRESSLY AGREES, BY SUCH OWNER'S ACCEPTANCE HEREOF, THAT THE RIGHT TO PURCHASE, TRANSFER, ASSIGN OR NEGOTIATE THIS TIF NOTE SHALL BE LIMITED TO PURCHASE, TRANSFER, ASSIGNMENT OR NEGOTIATION TO APPROVED INVESTORS AND UPON THE EXECUTION BY THE PROPOSED PURCHASER OR TRANSFEREE OF AN INVESTMENT LETTER IN SUBSTANTIALLY THE FORM OF EXHIBIT C TO THE NOTE ORDINANCE, SIGNED BY THE PROPOSED PURCHASER OR TRANSFEREE, SHOWING THAT THE PROPOSED PURCHASER OR TRANSFEREE IS AN APPROVED INVESTOR. "Approved Investor" is defined in the Note Ordinance and includes, among others, (a) the Developer or any party or entity related to the Developer by one of the relationships described in Section 267(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, (b) an "accredited investor" under Rule 501(a) of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, (c) a "qualified institutional buyer" under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933 or (d) any general business corporation or enterprise with total assets in excess of \$50,000,000.**

This TIF Note shall not be valid or binding on the City or entitled to any security or benefit under this Indenture until the Certificate of Authentication herein has been executed by the Finance Officer.

[The Remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.]

**IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND DECLARED** that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be

performed precedent to and in the issuance of the TIF Notes have existed, happened and been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI** has executed this TIF Note by causing it to be signed by the manual or facsimile signature of its Mayor and Finance Officer and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its City Register, and its official seal to be affixed or imprinted hereon, and this TIF Note to be dated as of the effective date of registration as shown on Schedule A attached hereto.

**CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Finance Officer

Attest:

(Seal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Register

Approved as to Form:

\_\_\_\_\_

**ASSIGNMENT**

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print or Type Name, Address and Social Security Number or other Taxpayer Identification Number of Transferee)

the within TIF Note and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints \_\_\_\_\_ agent to transfer the within Note on the books kept by the Finance Officer for the registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_.

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the Registered Owner as it appears on the face of the within Note in every particular.

Signature Guaranteed By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Eligible Guarantor Institution)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution as defined by SEC Rule 17Ad-15 (17 CFR 240.17Ad-15).

**SCHEDULE A  
CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION**

This TIF Note is one of the Series 200\_ TIF Notes described in the within-mentioned Note Ordinance.

<u>Date</u> <sup>(1)</sup>	<u>Additions to Principal Amount</u> <sup>(2)</sup>	<u>Principal Amount Paid</u>	<u>Outstanding Principal Amount</u>	<u>Authorized Signatory of Finance Officer</u>
_____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	
_____				

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

- (1) Date of approval of each Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, as provided in the Redevelopment Agreement (which constitutes Date of Authentication with respect to such portion of the Note), or Payment Date.
- (2) Limited to denominations of \$100,000 or any \$1,000 increment in excess thereof, except with respect to an advance pursuant to the final Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, which may be in any denomination, subject to the limitation on the aggregate principal amount provided for in the Note Ordinance.

**EXHIBIT G**  
**Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines**

In any contract for Work in connection with the Redevelopment Project related to any of the Property in the Redevelopment Area, the Developer (which term shall include the Developer, any transferees, lessees, designees, successors and assigns thereof, including without limitation any entity related to the Developer by one of the relationships described in Section 267(b) of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended), its contractors and subcontractors shall comply with all federal, state and local laws, ordinances or regulations governing equal opportunity and nondiscrimination (the "Laws"). Moreover, the Developer shall contractually require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with the Laws.

The Developer and its contractors or subcontractors shall not contract with any party known to have been found in violation of the Laws.

The Developer agrees for itself and its contractors and subcontractors that there shall be covenants to ensure that there shall be no discrimination on the part of the Developer or its contractors and subcontractors upon the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, rental, use or occupancy of any of the Property or any improvements constructed or to be constructed on the Property or any part thereof. Such covenants shall run with the land and shall be enforceable by the St. Louis Development Corporation, the City and the United States of America, as their interest may appear in the Redevelopment Project.

The Developer shall make good faith efforts to observe Executive Order #28 dated July 24, 1997, relating to minority and women-owned business participation in City contracts.

The parties agree that the provisions of City Ordinance #60275, codified at Chapter 3.90 of the Revised Ordinances of the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "First Source Jobs Policy"), do not specifically apply to the Developer as a potential recipient of TIF Notes, TIF Bonds and/or TIF Revenues. Nonetheless, the Developer voluntarily agrees to make good faith efforts to observe the provisions of the First Source Jobs Policy related to the negotiation of an employment agreement with the St. Louis Agency on Training and Employment.

**EXHIBIT H**  
**Form of Notice to Issue TIF Notes**

To: City of St. Louis  
Office of the Comptroller  
1200 Market Street, Room 212  
St. Louis, Missouri 63103  
Attn: Ivy Neyland-Pinkston, Deputy Comptroller

Re: City of St. Louis, Missouri, 5700 Arsenal Redevelopment Project

Terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Redevelopment Agreement dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2005 (the "Agreement"), between the City and The 5700 Property, LLC., a Missouri limited liability company (the "Developer").

You are hereby requested and directed, pursuant to the Agreement, to issue TIF Note(s) in the amount of \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_, Approved Investor.

Upon issuing the TIF Note to \_\_\_\_\_, you will receive a purchase price for such TIF Note from \_\_\_\_\_. You are hereby directed to disburse such purchase price to the Developer pursuant to **Section 5.2.3** of the Agreement.

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 200\_\_.

**THE 5700 PROPERTY, LLC**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT I  
MBE/WBE Subcontractors List**

Prior to the final approval of any contract resulting from this letting, the apparent low bidder will be evaluated as to the proposed utilization of City certified minority and women-owned business enterprises. This is in addition to any and all requirements in accordance with the Mayor's Executive Order of July 24, 1997, as amended. On the spaces provided below please list all subcontractors and suppliers, including M/WBEs, proposed for utilization on this project. Work to be self-performed by the bidder is to be included.

FIRM NAME	MBE or WBE	BID ITEM(S) OF WORK TO BE PERFORMED	SUBCONTRACT OR SUPPLY CONTRACT AMOUNT

**EXHIBIT J  
MBE/WBE Utilization Statement**

**Policy:** It is the policy of the City of St. Louis that minority and women-owned businesses, as defined in the Mayor's Executive Order of July 24, 1997, as amended, shall have an opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts utilizing City funds, in whole or in part. Consequently, the requirements of the aforementioned Executive Order apply to this contract.

**Project and Bid Identification:**

Contracting Agency: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Project Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Letting Number: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Contract MBE/WBE Goal: 25% MBE and 5% WBE Participation  
 Total Dollar Amount of Prime Contract: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 Total Dollar Amount of Proposed MBE: \$ \_\_\_\_\_ Percent MBE \_\_\_\_\_  
 Total Dollar Amount of Proposed WBE: \$ \_\_\_\_\_ Percent WBE \_\_\_\_\_

**Obligation:** The undersigned certifies that (s)he has read, understands and agrees to be bound by the bid specifications, including the accompanying exhibits and other items and conditions of the request for proposals regarding minority and women business enterprise utilization. The undersigned further certifies that (s)he is legally authorized by the respondent to make the statements and representations in the M/WBE Forms and Exhibits and that said statements and representations are true and correct to the best of his/her knowledge and belief. The undersigned will enter into formal agreements with the minority/women business enterprises listed in the Subcontractor List, which are deemed by the City to be legitimate and responsible. The undersigned understands that if any of the statements and representations are made by the respondent knowing them to be false, or if there is a failure of the successful respondent to implement any of the stated agreements, intentions, objectives, goals and commitments set forth herein without prior approval of the City, then in any such events, the contractor’s act or failure to act, as the case may be, shall constitute a material breach of the contract, entitling the City to terminate the contract for default. The right to so terminate shall be in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other rights and remedies the City may have for other defaults under the contract. Additionally, the contractor may be subject to the penalties cited in Section Twelve of the Mayor’s Executive Order #28, as amended.

**Assurance:** I, acting as an officer of the undersigned bidder or joint venture bidders, hereby assure the City that on this project my company will (check one):

- \_\_\_\_\_ Meet or exceed contract award goals and provide participation as shown above.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Fail to meet contract award goals but will demonstrate that good faith efforts were made to meet the goals and my company will provide participation as shown above.

Name of Prime Contractor(s): \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Prime Contractor Authorized Signature

Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**Approved: February 28, 2005**

**ORDINANCE #66669  
 Board Bill No. 455  
 Committee Substitute**

**AN ORDINANCE RECOMMENDED BY THE BOARD OF ESTIMATE AND APPORTIONMENT AUTHORIZING AND DIRECTING THE ISSUANCE AND DELIVERY OF NOT TO EXCEED \$1,340,000 PLUS ISSUANCE COSTS PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF TAX INCREMENT REVENUE NOTES (5700 ARSENAL Redevelopment Project), OF THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI; PRESCRIBING THE FORM AND DETAILS OF SUCH NOTES AND THE COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS MADE BY THE CITY TO FACILITATE AND PROTECT THE PAYMENT THEREOF; AND PRESCRIBING OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO.**

**WHEREAS**, the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the “City”), is a body corporate and political subdivision of the State of Missouri, duly created, organized and existing under and by virtue of its charter, the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri; and

**WHEREAS**, the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 through 99.865, Revised Statutes of Missouri, (the “Act”), authorizes the City to undertake redevelopment projects within designated areas of the City; and

**WHEREAS**, staff and consultants of the City and The 5700 Property, LLC, a Missouri limited liability company (the “Developer”), prepared a plan for redevelopment titled “5700 Arsenal TIF Redevelopment Plan” (the “Redevelopment Plan”), for the rehabilitation of the property generally known as 5700 and 5698 Arsenal Street and 3181 Jasper Park in the Southwest Garden neighborhood of the City (the “Redevelopment Area” or “Area”), which Redevelopment Area is more fully described in the Redevelopment Plan, attached hereto and incorporated herein as **Exhibit A**; and

**WHEREAS**, on January 5, 2005, the TIF Commission found that completion of the Redevelopment Project would provide a substantial and significant public benefit through the creation of new jobs, the elimination of blight, the strengthening of the employment and economic base of the City, increased property values and tax revenues, stabilization of the Redevelopment Area, and facilitation of economic stability for the City as a whole, and further found that without the assistance of tax increment financing in accordance with the TIF Act, the Redevelopment Project is not financially feasible and would not otherwise be completed; and

**WHEREAS**, on \_\_\_\_\_, 2005, after due consideration of the TIF Commission's recommendations, the City adopted: (1) Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_ [Board Bill No. \_\_\_\_] designating the Redevelopment Area as a "redevelopment area" as provided in the TIF Act, approving the Redevelopment Plan, and approving the redevelopment project described in the Redevelopment Plan, adopting tax increment allocation financing within the Redevelopment Area, and establishing the Special Allocation Fund; and (2) Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_ [Board Bill No. \_\_\_\_] authorizing the City to enter into a redevelopment agreement with Developer; and

**WHEREAS**, Pursuant to the Redevelopment Plan and Redevelopment Agreement, the City proposes to finance a portion of the costs of the Redevelopment Project by utilizing tax increment allocation financing in accordance with the TIF Act; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to issue, from time to time, its Tax Increment Revenue Notes (5700 Arsenal Redevelopment Project), (the "Notes" or "TIF Notes"), to provide funds for the aforesaid purpose, said Notes being payable solely from certain proceeds deposited into the Special Allocation Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the City has determined that it is in the best interest of the City to sell the Notes from time to time at a private sale, without advertisement, to the Original Purchaser at a price equal to 100% of their face value; and

**WHEREAS**, it is hereby found and determined that it is necessary and advisable and in the best interest of the City and of its inhabitants that the Notes be issued and secured in the form and manner as hereinafter provided to carry out the Redevelopment Project.

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:**

**ARTICLE I.  
DEFINITIONS**

**Section 101 Definitions of Words and Terms.** In addition to the words and terms defined elsewhere in this ordinance (the "Ordinance"), the following capitalized words and terms, as used in this Ordinance, shall have the following meanings:

"*Act*" or "*TIF Act*" means the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 through 99.865 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri.

"*Approved Investors*" means (a) the Developer or a Related Entity, (b) an "accredited investor" under Rule 501(a) of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, (c) a "qualified institutional buyer" under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933 or (d) any general business corporation or enterprise with total assets in excess of \$50,000,000.

"*Approving Ordinance*" means Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_ [Board Bill No. \_\_\_\_] adopted on \_\_\_\_\_, 2005, designating the Redevelopment Area, approving the Redevelopment Plan, approving the Redevelopment Project, making certain findings with respect thereto, adopting tax increment financing within the Redevelopment Area, establishing the Special Allocation Fund, and authorizing certain related actions by City officials.

"*Authorized Denominations*" means an initial amount of \$100,000 or any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof, except with respect to the TIF Note issued upon acceptance by the City of the final Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs for the Redevelopment Project, which TIF Note may be issued in any integral multiple of \$1,000, subject to the limitation provided in **Section 201** of this Ordinance.

"*Authorizing Ordinance*" means Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_ [Board Bill No. \_\_\_\_], adopted on \_\_\_\_\_, 2005, affirming adoption of the Redevelopment Plan, Redevelopment Area, and Redevelopment Project, authorizing execution of a Redevelopment Agreement for the construction of the Redevelopment Project and making certain findings related thereto.

"*Available Revenues*" means all monies on deposit from time to time (including investment earnings thereon) in (a) the PILOTS Account, and (b) subject to annual appropriation, the EATS Account that have been appropriated to the repayment of the TIF Notes, excluding (i) any amount paid under protest until the protest is withdrawn or resolved against the taxpayer, or (ii) any sum received by the City which is the subject of a suit or other claim communicated to the City which suit or claim challenges the collection of such sum.

"*Bond Counsel*" means Armstrong Teasdale LLP, St. Louis, Missouri, or an attorney at law or a firm of attorneys acceptable to the City of nationally recognized standing in matters pertaining to the tax-exempt nature of interest on obligations issued by states and their political subdivisions duly admitted to the practice of law before the highest court of any state of the United States of America or the District of Columbia.

"*Certificate of Commencement of Construction*" means a document substantially in the form of Exhibit C to the

Redevelopment Agreement, delivered by the Developer to the City in accordance with the Redevelopment Agreement and evidencing commencement of construction of the Redevelopment Project.

“*Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs*” means a document substantially in the form of Exhibit D to the Redevelopment Agreement provided by the Developer to the City in accordance with Redevelopment Agreement evidencing Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs incurred by the Developer.

“*Certificate of Substantial Completion*” means a document substantially in the form of Exhibit E to the Redevelopment Agreement issued by the Developer to the City with respect to the Redevelopment Project in accordance with the Redevelopment Agreement.

“*City*” means the City of St. Louis, Missouri, a body corporate and political subdivision duly authorized and existing under its charter and the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri.

“*Debt Service Fund*” means the fund by that name created in **Section 401** of this Ordinance.

“*Developer*” means The 5700 Property, LLC, a Missouri limited liability company, or its permitted successors or assigns in interest.

“*Economic Activity Taxes*” or “*EATs*” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 99.805(4) of the TIF Act.

“*EATs Account*” means the Economic Activity Tax Account of the Special Allocation Fund.

“*EATs Sub-Account*” means the Economic Activity Tax Sub-Account of the Revenue Fund of the Special Allocation Fund.

“*Finance Officer*” means the Comptroller of the City or her authorized agent.

“*Government Obligations*” means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America.

“*Issuance Costs*” means all costs reasonably incurred by the City in furtherance of the issuance of TIF Obligations, including without limitation, the fees and expenses of financial advisors and consultants, the City’s attorneys (including issuer’s counsel and Bond Counsel), the City’s administrative fees and expenses (including fees and costs of its planning consultants and the St. Louis Development Corporation), underwriters’ discounts and fees, if any, the costs of printing any TIF Obligations and any official statements relating thereto, the costs of credit enhancement, if any, capitalized interest, debt service reserves and the fees of any rating agency rating any TIF Obligations.

“*Maturity Date*” means the date that is twenty-three (23) years after the date of adoption of the Approving Ordinance.

“*Note Purchaser*” means the Original Purchaser.

“*Ordinance*” or “*Note Ordinance*” means this Ordinance as from time to time amended in accordance with the terms hereof.

“*Original Purchaser*” means the Developer or a Related Entity or an Approved Investor, which Related Entity or Approved Investor shall be designated by the Developer as the Original Purchaser.

“*Owner*” means, when used with respect to any TIF Note, the present holder of any of the TIF Notes.

“*Payment Date*” means, with respect to any TIF Note, each March 1 and September 1, commencing with the first March 1 or September 1 that immediately succeeds the City’s acceptance of a Certificate of Substantial Completion for the Redevelopment Project associated with such TIF Note.

“*Payments in Lieu of Taxes*” or “*PILOTs*” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act.

“*PILOTs Account*” means the Payments in Lieu of Taxes Account of the Special Allocation Fund.

“*PILOTs Sub-Account*” means the Payments in Lieu of Taxes Sub-Account of the Revenue Fund of the Special Allocation Fund.

“*Redevelopment Agreement*” means that certain Redevelopment Agreement dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2005, between the City and the Developer, as may be amended from time to time.

“*Redevelopment Area*” means the real property legally described and set forth on **Exhibit A**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

“*Redevelopment Plan*” means the plan titled “5700 Arsenal TIF Redevelopment Plan” as approved by the City on

\_\_\_\_\_, 2005, pursuant to the Approving Ordinance, as such plan may from time to time be amended in accordance with the TIF Act.

“*Redevelopment Project*” or “*5700 Arsenal Redevelopment Project*” means the Redevelopment Project identified by the Redevelopment Plan, consisting of: (1) demolition of the existing structures within the Redevelopment Area; (2) construction of at least 58 residential dwellings sold for initial occupancy exclusively as single-family dwelling units, of which at least 36 such units shall be designed as detached freestanding single-family dwellings and of which no more than 22 such units shall consist of single-family attached/townhome style dwelling units, all of which residential dwellings and lots shall comply with the City’s zoning and land use regulations; and (3) construction of public improvements including utilities, roadwork, sidewalks, landscaping and lighting, as further set forth in the Redevelopment Plan, and as approved by the Approving Ordinance.

“*Register*” means the books for registration, transfer and exchange of the TIF Notes kept at the office of the Finance Officer.

“*Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs*” means those Redevelopment Project Costs for which the Developer is eligible for reimbursement in accordance with the TIF Act and, in any event, in accordance with the Redevelopment Agreement. “*Related Entity*” means any party or entity related to the Developer by one of the relationships described in Section 267(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“*Special Allocation Fund*” means the City of St. Louis, Missouri, 5700 Arsenal Special Allocation Fund created by Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_ [Board Bill No. \_\_\_] adopted by the City on \_\_\_\_\_, 2005, and including the accounts and sub-accounts for the 5700 Arsenal Redevelopment Project into which TIF Revenues are from time to time deposited in accordance with the TIF Act and this Agreement, including a PILOTS Account and an EATS Account.

“*Taxable TIF Notes*” means the City’s Taxable Tax Increment Revenue Notes (5700 Arsenal Redevelopment Project), Series 200\_, as further described in Article II hereof.

“*Tax-Exempt TIF Notes*” means the City’s Tax-Exempt Tax Increment Revenue Notes (5700 Arsenal Redevelopment Project), Series 200\_, as further described in Article II hereof.

“*TIF Notes*” means the not to exceed \$1,340,000 plus Issuance Costs Tax Increment Revenue Notes (5700 Arsenal Redevelopment Project), Series 200\_, issued by the City pursuant to and subject to this Ordinance in substantially the form set forth in **Exhibit B**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

“*TIF Revenues*” (1) payments in lieu of taxes (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act) attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property located within the Redevelopment Area over and above the initial equalized assessed value (as that term is used and described in Section 99.845.1 of the TIF Act) of each such unit of property, as paid to the City Treasurer by the City Collector of Revenue during the term of the Redevelopment Plan and the 5700 Arsenal Redevelopment Project, and (2) subject to annual appropriation by the Board of Aldermen, fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenues from taxes which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(16) of the TIF Act) and which are generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area in the calendar year ending December 31, 2004 (subject to annual appropriation by the City as provided in the TIF Act), as defined and described in Sections 99.805(4) and 99.845 of the TIF Act, but excluding therefrom personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, licenses, fees or special assessments, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, and taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, all as provided in Section 99.845 of the TIF Act, as amended from time to time. Notwithstanding the foregoing, TIF Revenues shall not include the operating levy for school purposes imposed by or any sales tax imposed by the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis.

**Section 102**      **Rules of Construction.** For all purposes of this Ordinance, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a)      Words of masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders.
- (b)      Words importing the singular number shall include the plural and vice versa and words importing person shall include firms, associations and corporations, including public bodies. The headings and captions herein are not a part of this document.
- (c)      Terms used in an accounting context and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning ascribed to them by generally accepted principles of accounting.
- (d)      Whenever an item or items are listed after the word “including,” such listing is not intended to be an exhaustive listing that excludes items not listed.

**ARTICLE II.  
AUTHORIZATION OF TIF NOTES**

**Section 201 Authorization of TIF Notes.** There are hereby authorized and directed to be issued by the City one or more series of TIF Notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed One Million Three Hundred Forty Thousand Dollars (\$1,340,000), plus Issuance Costs. The TIF Notes shall be in substantially the form of **Exhibit B**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

**Section 202 Description of TIF Notes.**

(a) Title of TIF Notes. There shall be issued one series of one or more Taxable TIF Notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$1,340,000, plus Issuance Costs authorized hereunder and one series of one or more Tax-Exempt TIF Notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$1,340,000 plus Issuance Costs less the aggregate principal amount of Taxable TIF Notes. The Taxable TIF Notes shall be designated "Taxable Tax Increment Revenue Notes (5700 Arsenal Redevelopment Project), Series 200\_." The Tax-Exempt TIF Notes shall be designated "Tax-Exempt Tax Increment Revenue Notes (5700 Arsenal Redevelopment Project), Series 200\_". The TIF Notes may have such further appropriate particular designation added to or incorporated in such title for the TIF Notes of any particular series as the City may determine.

(b) Form of TIF Notes. The TIF Notes shall be substantially in the form set forth in **Exhibit B**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with such appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as are permitted or required by this Ordinance, and may have endorsed thereon such legends or text as may be necessary or appropriate to conform to any applicable rules and regulations of any governmental authority or any usage or requirement of law with respect thereto.

(c) Terms of TIF Notes. The TIF Notes shall mature (subject to redemption and payment prior to maturity as provided in **Article III** hereof), on the date that is twenty-three (23) years after the date of adoption of the Approving Ordinance. Each TIF Note shall bear simple interest at a fixed rate per annum equal to seven percent (7.0%) if the interest on such TIF Notes is, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, not exempt from federal income taxation, or, at a fixed rate per annum equal to five and one-half percent (5½%) if the interest on such TIF Notes is, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, exempt from federal income taxation. All TIF Notes shall have a stated maturity of the Maturity Date. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The TIF Notes shall bear interest from their registration date or from the most recent Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for.

(d) Denominations. The TIF Notes shall be issuable as fully registered TIF Notes in Authorized Denominations.

(e) Numbering. Unless the City directs otherwise, each series of TIF Notes shall be numbered from R-1 upward.

(f) Dating. The TIF Notes shall be dated as provided in **Section 207**, as evidenced by the Finance Officer's signature on **Schedule A** to each TIF Note.

(g) Evidence of Principal Payments. The payment of principal of the TIF Notes on each Payment Date shall be noted on the TIF Notes on **Schedule A** thereto. The TIF Notes and the original **Schedule A** thereto shall be held by the Finance Officer in trust, unless otherwise directed in writing by the Owners thereof. If the TIF Notes are held by the Finance Officer, the Finance Officer shall, on each Payment Date, send a revised copy of **Schedule A** via facsimile to the Owner. Absent manifest error, the amounts shown on **Schedule A** held by the Finance Officer shall be conclusive evidence of the principal amount paid on the TIF Notes.

(h) Sale of TIF Notes. When TIF Notes have been executed and authenticated as required by this Ordinance, the Finance Officer shall hold the TIF Notes in trust or, if directed in writing by the Owners thereof, deliver the TIF Notes to or upon the order of the Owners thereof, as provided in paragraph (g) above, but only upon payment to the City of a purchase price equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the face amount of the TIF Notes, which payment shall be deemed to have occurred under the circumstances described in **Section 405** of this Ordinance.

**Section 203 Finance Officer to Serve as Paying Agent and Registrar.** The Finance Officer is hereby designated as the paying agent for the payment of principal of and interest on the TIF Notes and the bond registrar with respect to the registration, transfer and exchange of the TIF Notes and for allocating and holding funds as provided herein.

**Section 204 Security for TIF Notes.** All TIF Notes shall be equally and ratably secured by Available Revenues. The TIF Notes shall be special, limited obligations of the City payable solely from and secured as to the payment of principal and interest by a pledge of the Available Revenues. The taxing power of the City is not pledged to the payment of the TIF Notes either as to principal or interest. The TIF Notes shall not be or constitute a general obligation of the City, nor shall they constitute an indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter provision, limitation or restriction. **THE OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY WITH RESPECT TO THE TIF NOTES SHALL TERMINATE ON THE FIRST TO OCCUR OF THE FULL PAYMENT AND DISCHARGE OF THE TIF NOTES OR THE MATURITY DATE (WHETHER OR NOT THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OR INTEREST HAS BEEN PAID IN FULL).**

**Section 205 Method and Place of Payment of TIF Notes.** The principal of and interest on the TIF Notes shall

be payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of debts due the United States of America. Payment shall be made by the Finance Officer at his/her offices on each Payment Date upon presentation of the applicable TIF Notes by a duly authorized representative of the Owner. Principal and interest shall be payable by check or draft at the office of the Finance Officer to the person in whose name such TIF Note is registered on the Register on each Payment Date.

**Section 206 Registration, Transfer and Assignment.** So long as the TIF Notes remain outstanding, the City shall cause to be kept at the office of the Finance Officer books for the registration, transfer and exchange of the TIF Notes as herein provided. The TIF Notes when issued shall be registered in the name of the Original Purchaser thereof on the Register.

The TIF Notes and beneficial interest therein may only be purchased by or transferred or assigned to Approved Investors upon the execution by each proposed purchaser, transferee or assignee of a letter in substantially the form of **Exhibit C**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, stating that such purchaser, transferee or assignee (i) is an Approved Investor and (ii) has sufficient knowledge and experience in business and financial matters in general, and investments such as the TIF Notes in particular, to enable the purchaser, transferee or assignee to evaluate the risks involved in an investment in the TIF Notes. The TIF Notes may be transferred and exchanged only upon the records of the City. Upon surrender of a TIF Note to the Finance Officer, the Finance Officer shall transfer or exchange the TIF Notes for a new TIF Note or TIF Notes, which shall be (i) in minimum denominations or multiples of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000), except with respect to the TIF Notes issued upon acceptance by the City of the final Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs for the Redevelopment Project, which TIF Notes may be issued in any denomination, subject to the limitation on the aggregate principal amount, and (ii) of the same Maturity Date and in the same aggregate principal amount outstanding as the TIF Note which was presented for transfer or exchange. The TIF Notes presented for transfer or exchange shall be accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer or authorization for exchange, in a form and with guarantee of signature satisfactory to the Finance Officer, duly executed by the Owner thereof or by the Owner's duly authorized agent. Upon any transfer, exchange or assignment as provided in this Section, the transferor shall reimburse the City for all of the reasonable out-of-pocket costs incurred by the City in connection with the administration of such transfer, exchange or assignment.

**Section 207 Execution, Authentication and Delivery of the TIF Notes.** Each of the TIF Notes, including any TIF Notes issued in exchange or as substitution for the TIF Notes initially delivered, shall be signed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor and the Finance Officer of the City, attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Register of the City, and shall have the official seal of the City affixed thereto or imprinted thereon. If any officer whose signature appears on any TIF Note ceases to be such officer before the delivery of such TIF Note, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if such person had remained in office until delivery. Any TIF Note may be signed by such persons who at the actual time of the execution of such TIF Note are the proper officers to sign such TIF Note although at the date of such TIF Note such persons may not have been such officers.

The Mayor, Finance Officer and Register of the City are hereby authorized and directed to prepare and execute the TIF Notes as hereinbefore specified, and when duly executed, to deliver the TIF Notes to the Finance Officer for authentication.

The TIF Notes shall have endorsed thereon a certificate of authentication substantially in the form set forth in **Schedule A of Exhibit B** hereto, which shall be manually executed by an authorized signatory of the Finance Officer, but it shall not be necessary that the same signatory sign the certificate of authentication on all of the TIF Notes that may be issued hereunder at any one time. No TIF Note shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance or be valid or obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication has been duly executed by the Finance Officer. Such executed certificate of authentication upon any TIF Note shall be conclusive evidence that such TIF Note has been duly authenticated and delivered under this Ordinance.

The TIF Notes shall be initially executed and authenticated by the City upon acceptance of the following: (i) a Certificate of Substantial Completion; (ii) a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs; (iii) a Notice to Issue TIF Notes in substantially the form attached to the Redevelopment Agreement; (iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel regarding the taxable nature of the TIF Notes; (v) the full payment of all advances required to be paid under Section 2.2 of the Agreement; and (vi) such other documentation as the City shall reasonably require of Developer in order for the City to obtain an opinion of Bond Counsel as required by Section 5.1 of the Agreement.

Upon the Developer's satisfaction of the foregoing conditions and upon approval of each Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, the Finance Officer shall either: (i) at the request of the City upon instructions of the Developer, endorse an outstanding TIF Note on **Schedule A** thereto to evidence an increase in the aggregate principal amount equal to such Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, or (ii) at the request of the City upon instructions of the Developer issue a new TIF Note in a principal amount equal to such Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, or any combination thereof. Each date of endorsement of each such TIF Note shall be the date of acceptance by the City of each Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs. Thereupon, pursuant to **Section 202(h)**, the TIF Notes shall either be held or delivered to or upon the order of the party submitting the Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs relating to such Notes.

**Section 208 Mutilated, Lost and Stolen TIF Notes.** If any mutilated TIF Note is surrendered to the Finance Officer or the Finance Officer receives evidence to his/her satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any TIF Note and there is delivered to the Finance Officer such security or indemnity as may be required by it to save the City and the Finance Officer harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Finance Officer that such TIF Note has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, the City shall execute and the Finance Officer shall register and deliver, in exchange for or in lieu of any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen TIF Note, a new TIF Note with the same Maturity Date and of like tenor and principal amount. Upon the issuance of any new TIF

Note under this Section, the City and the Finance Officer may require the payment by the Owner of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses connected therewith. If any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen TIF Note has become or is about to become due and payable, the Finance Officer may, in its discretion, pay such TIF Note instead of issuing a new TIF Note.

**Section 209 Cancellation, Discharge and Abatement of TIF Notes.** All TIF Notes that have been paid or redeemed or that otherwise have been surrendered to the Finance Officer, either at or before the Maturity Date, shall be canceled and destroyed by the Finance Officer in accordance with existing security regulations upon the payment or redemption of such TIF Note and the surrender thereof to the Finance Officer. The Finance Officer shall execute a certificate in duplicate describing the TIF Notes so cancelled and destroyed, and shall file an executed counterpart of such certificate with the City.

**NOTWITHSTANDING ANY PROVISION HEREIN TO THE CONTRARY, THE TIF NOTES ARE SUBJECT TO CANCELLATION AND DISCHARGE BY THE CITY IN WHOLE OR IN PART WITHOUT PENALTY UNDER THE CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN THE REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT.**

### ARTICLE III. REDEMPTION AND PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST

**Section 301 Optional Redemption.** The TIF Notes are subject to optional redemption by the City in whole at any time or in part on any Payment Date at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of the TIF Note to be redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption. The TIF Notes shall be called by the City for optional redemption pursuant to this Section without the necessity of any action by the City other than as provided in **Section 403** of this Ordinance. If only a partial redemption is to occur, then each TIF Note shall be redeemed in the order of maturity designated by the City, and within any maturity the TIF Notes shall be redeemed in Authorized Denominations by the City in such manner as it may determine. In the event of an optional redemption of the Notes, unless waived by any Registered Owner of Notes to be redeemed, official notice of any redemption shall be given by the Finance Officer on behalf of the City by mailing a copy of an official redemption notice by first class mail, postage prepaid, at least thirty (30) days (five days if all of the Notes are owned by the Developer) and not more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption, to each Registered Owner of the Notes to be redeemed at the address shown on the Note Register.

All official notices of optional redemption shall be dated and shall contain the following information: (a) the redemption date; (b) the redemption price; (c) if less than all outstanding Notes are to be redeemed, the identification number and maturity date(s) (and, in the case of partial redemption of any Notes, the respective principal amounts) of the Notes to be redeemed; (d) a statement that on the redemption date the redemption price will become due and payable upon each Note or portion thereof called for redemption and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date; and (e) the place where such Notes are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption price, which shall be the office of the Finance Officer. The failure of any Registered Owner to receive notice given as heretofore provided or an immaterial defect therein shall not invalidate any redemption.

**Section 302 Special Mandatory Redemption.** All TIF Notes are subject to special mandatory redemption by the City on each Payment Date, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount being redeemed, together with accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, which amount of principal being redeemed shall be an amount equal to Available Revenues then on deposit in the applicable account of the Special Allocation Fund and which will not be required for the payment of interest on such Payment Date.

**Section 303 Selection of Notes to be Redeemed.** TIF Notes shall be redeemed only in Authorized Denominations. When less than all of the outstanding TIF Notes are to be redeemed and paid prior to maturity, such TIF Notes or portions of TIF Notes to be redeemed shall be selected in Authorized Denominations by the Fiscal Agent in such equitable manner as it may determine. In the case of a partial redemption of TIF Notes when TIF Notes of denominations greater than the minimum Authorized Denomination are then outstanding, then for all purposes in connection with such redemption each Authorized Denomination unit of face value shall be treated as though it was a separate TIF Note of the denomination of the minimum Authorized Denomination.

**Section 304 Notice and Effect of Call for Redemption.** In the event of any optional or special mandatory redemption of the Notes, unless waived by any Registered Owner of Notes to be redeemed, official notice of any redemption shall be given by the Finance Officer on behalf of the City by mailing a copy of an official redemption notice by first class mail to each Registered Owner of the Notes to be redeemed at the address shown on the Note Register. All official notices of redemption shall be dated and shall contain the following information:

- (a) the redemption date;
- (b) the redemption price;
- (c) if less than all Outstanding Notes are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption of any Notes, the respective principal amounts) of the Notes to be redeemed;
- (d) a statement that on the redemption date the redemption price will become due and payable upon each Note or portion thereof called for redemption and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date; and

- (e) the place where such Notes are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption price, which shall be the office of the Finance Officer.

The failure of any Registered Owner to receive notice given as heretofore provided or an immaterial defect therein shall not invalidate any redemption. All Notes that have been redeemed shall be cancelled and destroyed by the Finance Officer as provided herein and shall not be reissued.

#### ARTICLE IV. FUNDS AND REVENUES

**Section 401 Creation of Funds and Accounts.** There are hereby created or ratified and ordered to be established in the treasury of the City the Special Allocation Fund into which all TIF Revenues shall be deposited, and within it the following separate funds and accounts:

- (a) a PILOTS Account;
- (b) an EATS Account;
- (c) a Revenue Fund and, within it (i) a PILOTs Sub-Account and (ii) an EATs Sub-Account, into which all Available Revenues shall be deposited;
- (f) a Debt Service Fund; and
- (g) a Project Fund.

**Section 402 Administration of Funds and Accounts.** The Special Allocation Fund and the funds and accounts established therein shall be maintained in the treasury of the City and administered by the City solely for the purposes and in the manner as provided in the TIF Act, this Ordinance, the Approving Ordinance, and the Authorizing Ordinance so long as any TIF Notes remain outstanding hereunder.

#### **Section 403 Revenue Fund.**

(a) On or before the date that is five (5) days prior to each Payment Date while the TIF Notes remain outstanding, the City shall transfer all Available Revenues on deposit in the Special Allocation Fund for deposit into the Revenue Fund of the Special Allocation Fund.

Moneys in the Revenue Fund shall be disbursed by the Finance Officer on each Payment Date, first from the EATS Sub-Account and second from the PILOTS Sub-Account for the purposes and in the amounts as follows:

*First*, Pass-Through Payments, as provided below

*Second*, to payment of arbitrage rebate, if any, owed with respect to the TIF Notes under Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including any costs of calculating arbitrage rebate;

*Third*, to the Comptroller of the City and the SLDC, an amount equal to the lesser of i) Two Thousand Six Hundred Eighty Dollars and no/100 (\$2,680.00), or ii) 0.2% of the Notes outstanding on each Payment Date, plus any accumulated deficiency from previous years, plus an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the fees and expenses incurred by the City pursuant to **Section 7.15** of this Agreement that have not otherwise been reimbursed to the City through the issuance of TIF Notes purchased by the Note Purchaser;

*Fourth*, to the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the past due interest owing as a result of prior deficiencies of moneys to pay interest due on any TIF Notes on each Payment Date;

*Fifth*, to the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the accrued interest becoming due and payable on any TIF Notes on each Payment Date;

*Sixth*, to the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the principal of any TIF Notes that are subject to redemption pursuant to the Note Ordinance on each Payment Date;

*Seventh*, all other remaining money in the Special Allocation Fund shall annually be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the TIF Act.

All monies in the EATs Account of the Special Allocation Fund up to an amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the EATs payments deposited in the EATs Account shall be declared as Surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the TIF Act (the "Pass-Through Payment").

If monies available in the Special Allocation Fund are insufficient to reimburse the City as provided above on any Payment Date, then the unpaid portion shall be carried forward to the next payment date, with interest thereon at the same rate as the tax-

exempt TIF Obligations.

(b) Upon the payment in full of the principal of and interest on all TIF Notes (or provision has been made for the payment thereof as specified in this Ordinance), payment in full of the fees and expenses of the Comptroller and the St. Louis Development Corporation, and payment in full of any other amounts required to be paid under this Ordinance, all amounts remaining on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the TIF Act.

**Section 404 Debt Service Fund.**

(a) All amounts paid and credited to the Debt Service Fund shall be expended solely for (i) the payment of the principal of and interest on the TIF Notes as the same mature and become due or upon the redemption thereof, said TIF Notes all being subject to mandatory redemption thereof, or (ii) to purchase Notes for cancellation prior to maturity.

(b) The City hereby authorizes and directs the Finance Officer to withdraw sufficient moneys from the Debt Service Fund to pay the principal of and interest on the TIF Notes as the same become due and payable, and to make said moneys so withdrawn available for the purpose of paying said principal of and interest on the TIF Notes.

(c) After payment in full of the principal of and interest on the TIF Notes (or provision has been made for the payment thereof as specified in this Ordinance), payment of the fees and expenses of the Finance Officer, and payment of any other amounts required to be paid under this Ordinance, all amounts remaining in the Debt Service Fund shall be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the TIF Act.

**Section 405 Project Fund.** Upon the acceptance by the City of a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs and the issuance or endorsement of a TIF Note pursuant to **Section 207** of this Ordinance, to the extent the Note Purchaser is an Approved Investor other than the Developer, the City shall disburse the proceeds from the sale of the TIF Note to Developer to reimburse Developer for Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs in accordance with the terms of the Redevelopment Agreement. Upon Acceptance by the City of a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs and the issuance or endorsement of a TIF Note pursuant to **Section 207** of this Ordinance, to the extent the Note Purchaser is an Approved Investor other than the Developer, the Developer shall be deemed to have advanced funds necessary to purchase such TIF Note and the City shall be deemed to have deposited such funds in the Project Fund and shall be deemed to have reimbursed the Developer or paid for in full for such costs from the amounts deemed to be on deposit in the Project Fund.

**Section 406 Nonpresentment of Notes.** If any TIF Note is not presented for payment when the principal thereof becomes due at stated maturity or prior redemption date, if funds sufficient to pay such TIF Note have been made available to the Finance Officer, all liability of the City to the Registered Owner thereof for the payment of such TIF Note shall forthwith cease, determine and be completely discharged, and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Finance Officer to hold such funds, without liability for interest thereon, for the benefit of the Registered Owner of such TIF Note, who shall thereafter be restricted exclusively to such funds for any claim of whatever nature on his part under this Ordinance or on, or with respect to, said TIF Note. If any TIF Note is not presented for payment within five (5) years following the date when such TIF Note becomes due at maturity, the Finance Officer shall repay to the City the funds theretofore held by it for payment of such TIF Note, and such TIF Note shall, subject to the defense of any applicable statute of limitation, thereafter be an unsecured obligation of the City, and the Registered Owner thereof shall be entitled to look only to the City for payment, and then only to the extent of the amount so repaid to it by the Finance Officer, and the City shall not be liable for any interest thereon and shall not be regarded as a Finance Officer of such money.

**ARTICLE V.  
REMEDIES**

**Section 501 Remedies.** The provisions of this Ordinance, including the covenants and agreements herein contained, shall constitute a contract between the City and the Owner. The Owner shall have the right:

(a) by mandamus or other suit, action or proceedings at law or in equity to enforce the rights of the Owner against the City and its officers, agents and employees, and to require and compel duties and obligations required by the provisions of this Ordinance or by the constitution and laws of the State of Missouri;

(b) by suit, action or other proceedings in equity or at law to require the City, its officers, agents and employees to account as if they were the trustees of an express trust; and

(c) by suit, action or other proceedings in equity or at law of enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in violation of the rights of the Owner.

**Section 502 Limitation on Rights of Owner.** The Owner secured hereby shall not have any right in any manner whatever by its action to affect, disturb or prejudice the security granted and provided for herein, or to enforce any right hereunder, except in the manner herein provided.

**Section 503 Remedies Cumulative.** No remedy conferred herein upon the Owner is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each such remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to every other remedy and may be exercised without exhausting and without regard to any other remedy conferred herein. No waiver of any default or breach of duty or contract by the Owner shall extend to or affect any subsequent default or breach of duty or contract or shall impair any rights or remedies thereon.

No delay or omission of the Owner to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or acquiescence therein. Every substantive right and every remedy conferred upon the Owner by this Ordinance may be enforced and exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. If any suit, action or proceedings taken by the Owner on account of any default or to enforce any right or exercise any remedy has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or has been determined adversely to the Owner, then, and in every such case, the City and the Owner shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, and all rights, remedies, powers and duties of the Owner shall continue as if no such suit, action or other proceedings had been brought or taken.

#### **ARTICLE VI. DEPOSIT AND INVESTMENT OF MONEYS**

**Section 601 Deposits of Moneys.** All moneys deposited with or paid to the Finance Officer for the account of the various funds established under this Ordinance shall be held by the Finance Officer in trust and shall be applied only in accordance with this Ordinance. The Finance Officer shall not be under any liability for interest on any moneys received hereunder except as otherwise provided herein.

**Section 602 Investment of Moneys.** Moneys held in any fund or account referred to in this Ordinance shall be invested by the City in Government Obligations or in time or demand deposits or in certificates of deposit issued by any bank having combined capital, surplus and undivided profits of at least Fifty Million Dollars (\$50,000,000) but only to the extent such time or demand deposits or certificates of deposit are fully insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation; provided, however, that no such investment shall be made for a period extending longer than the date when the moneys invested may be needed for the purpose for which such fund was created. All earnings on any investments held in any fund shall accrue to and become a part of such fund or account.

#### **ARTICLE VII. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

**Section 701 Covenant to Request Appropriations.** The City agrees that the officer of the City at any time charged with the responsibility of formulating budget proposals will be directed to include in the budget proposal submitted to the Board of Aldermen for each fiscal year that the TIF Notes are outstanding a request for an appropriation of all moneys on deposit in the Special Allocation Fund for transfer to the Finance Officer for deposit at the times and in the manner provided in **Section 403** of this Ordinance.

**Section 702 Tax Matters.** Neither the City nor the Developer shall use or permit the use of any proceeds of the Tax Exempt TIF Note to acquire any securities or obligations, and shall not take or permit to be taken any other action or actions, which would cause the Tax Exempt TIF Note to be an "arbitrage bond" within the meaning of Section 148(a) of the Code, or "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code. The City (to the extent within its power or discretion) and the Developer shall not use or permit the use of any proceeds of the Tax Exempt TIF Note, and shall not take or permit to be taken any other action or actions, which would result in the Tax Exempt TIF Note being treated as other than an obligation described in Section 103(a) of the Code. The City (to the extent within its power or discretion) and the Developer shall not use any portion of the proceeds of the Tax Exempt TIF Note, including any investment income earned on such proceeds, in any manner that would cause the Tax Exempt TIF Note to be a "private activity bond" within the meaning of Section 141(a) of the Code. The officers of the City, including the Mayor, the Finance Officer and the Register, shall be, and they hereby are, authorized and directed to execute all documents and take such actions as they may deem necessary or advisable in order to carry out and perform the purposes of this Section.

**Section 703 Payments Due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays.** In any case where the Payment Date is a Saturday, a Sunday or a legal holiday or other day that is not a business day, then payment of principal or interest need not be made on such date but may be made on the next succeeding business day with the same force and effect as if made on the Payment Date, and no interest shall accrue for the period after such date.

**Section 704 Notices, Consents and Other Instruments.** Any notice, consent, request, direction, approval, objection or other instrument required by this Ordinance to be signed and executed by the Owner of the TIF Notes may be in any number of concurrent writings of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by such Owner in person or by agent appointed in writing. Proof of the execution of any such instrument or of the writing appointing any such agent and of the ownership of the TIF Note, if made in the following manner, shall be sufficient for any of the purposes of the Ordinance, and shall be conclusive in favor of the City with regard to any action taken, suffered or omitted under any such instrument, namely:

(a) The fact and date of the execution by any person of any such instrument may be proved by a certificate of any officer in any jurisdiction who by law has power to take acknowledgments within such jurisdiction that the person signing such instrument acknowledged before such officer the execution thereof, or by affidavit of any witness to such execution.

(b) The fact of ownership of the TIF Note, the amount or amounts and other identification of the TIF Note, and the date of holding the same shall be proved by the registration books of the City.

**Section 705 Execution of Documents; Further Authority.** The City is hereby authorized to enter into and the Mayor and the Finance Officer of the City are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver, for and on behalf of and as the act and deed of the City, the TIF Notes and such other documents, certificates and instruments as may be necessary or desirable to

carry out and comply with the intent of this Ordinance. The officers of the City, including without limitation the Mayor, the Finance Officer and the Register, are hereby authorized and directed to execute, and the City Register is hereby authorized and directed where appropriate to attest, all certificates, documents or other instruments, and take such actions as they may deem necessary or advisable in order to carry out and perform the purposes of this Ordinance and to make ministerial alterations, changes or additions in the foregoing agreements, statements, instrument and other documents herein approved, authorized and confirmed which they determine to be in the City’s best interest, and the execution or taking of such action shall be conclusive evidence of such determination.

**Section 706 Severability.** If any section or other part of this Ordinance, whether large or small, is for any reason held invalid, the invalidity thereof shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

**Section 707 Governing Law.** This Ordinance shall be governed exclusively by and constructed in accordance with the applicable internal laws of the State of Missouri.

**Section 708 Private Sale.** The Board of Aldermen of the City hereby declares that it is in the City’s best interest to sell the TIF Notes at private sale because a public sale of the TIF Notes would cause additional expense to the City and because the condition of the current financial markets makes such a public sale not feasible or the best course of action for the City.

**Section 709 Termination.** After adoption of this Ordinance by the Board of Aldermen, this Ordinance shall become effective on the 30th day after its approval by the Mayor or adoption over his veto; provided that if, within ninety (90) days after the effective date of this Ordinance, the Developer has not (i) executed a redevelopment agreement pertaining to the Redevelopment Project and (ii) paid all fees due to the City in accordance with the terms of the redevelopment agreement, the provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed null and void and of no effect and all rights conferred by this Ordinance on Developer, shall terminate, provided further, however, that prior to any such termination the Developer may seek an extension of time in which to execute the Redevelopment Agreement, which extension may be granted in the sole discretion of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment of the City of St. Louis.

**EXHIBIT A**  
**Legal Description of 5700 Arsenal Redevelopment Area**  
is on file in the Register’s Office.

**EXHIBIT B**  
**FORM OF TIF NOTE**

**THIS TIF NOTE OR ANY PORTION HEREOF MAY BE TRANSFERRED, ASSIGNED OR NEGOTIATED ONLY TO “APPROVED INVESTORS,” AS DEFINED HEREIN, AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS HEREOF.**

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**  
**STATE OF MISSOURI**

**Registered**  
**No. R-\_\_**

**Registered**  
**Not to Exceed \$1,340,000**  
plus Issuance Costs  
(See Schedule A attached)

**CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI**  
**[TAXABLE][TAX-EXEMPT] TAX INCREMENT REVENUE NOTE**  
**(5700 Arsenal TIF Redevelopment Project)**  
**SERIES 200\_\_**

Rate of Interest: [7.0%][5½%]      Maturity Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 2028      Dated Date: \_\_\_\_\_      CUSIP Number: None

REGISTERED OWNER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT:      See **SCHEDULE A** attached hereto.

The CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, a body corporate and a political subdivision duly organized and validly existing under its charter and the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri (the “City”), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner shown above, or registered assigns, the Principal Amount shown from time to time on Schedule A attached hereto on the Maturity Date shown above unless called for redemption prior to the Maturity Date, and to pay interest thereon from the effective date of registration shown from time to time on Schedule A attached hereto or from the most recent Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, at the Rate of Interest shown above computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve (12) 30-day months. Interest and principal shall be payable each March 1 and September 1 (each, a “Payment Date”), commencing on the first March 1 or September 1 following the City’s acceptance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion for the Redevelopment Project in accordance with the Redevelopment Agreement between the City and The 5700 Property, LLC, (“Developer”), dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2005 (the “Redevelopment Agreement”), until all principal and interest accruing pursuant to this TIF Note shall be paid in full. This TIF Note shall bear interest from its registration date or from the most recent

Payment Date on which interest has been paid or duly provided for.

Except as otherwise provided herein, capitalized terms herein shall have the meanings as provided in Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_ [Board Bill No. \_\_\_\_\_] adopted by the Board of Aldermen on \_\_\_\_\_, 2005 (the "Note Ordinance"), or if not therein, then the Redevelopment Agreement.

**THE OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY WITH RESPECT TO THIS TIF NOTE SHALL TERMINATE UPON THE EARLIER OF: (I) CANCELLATION AND DISCHARGE BY THE CITY IN WHOLE OR IN PART WITHOUT PENALTY UNDER THE CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN THE REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT, (II) THE FULL PAYMENT AND DISCHARGE OF THE TIF NOTES, OR (III) THE MATURITY DATE (WHETHER OR NOT THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OR INTEREST HAS BEEN PAID IN FULL).**

The principal of and interest on this TIF Note shall be paid at maturity or upon earlier redemption as provided in the Note Ordinance to the person in whose name this TIF Note is registered at the maturity or redemption date hereof (the "Registered Owner"), upon presentation and surrender of this TIF Note at the payment office of the Finance Officer of the City or his or her authorized agent (the "Finance Officer"). The principal of and interest on TIF Notes (as hereinafter defined) shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the respective dates of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of debts due the United States of America. The principal of and interest on TIF Notes shall be payable by check or draft at the office of the Finance Officer to the Registered Owner on each Payment Date. Except as otherwise provided in the Note Ordinance with respect to mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen TIF Notes, no principal on the TIF Notes is payable unless the Registered Owner has surrendered such TIF Notes at the office of the Finance Officer.

This TIF Note is one of an authorized series of fully registered TIF Notes of the City designated "City of St. Louis, Missouri, [Taxable][Tax-Exempt] Tax Increment Revenue Notes (5700 Arsenal TIF Redevelopment Project), Series 200\_" issued in an aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$1,340,000.00 plus Issuance Costs (the "TIF Notes"). The TIF Notes are being issued for the purpose of paying a portion of the Redevelopment Project Costs in connection with the Redevelopment Plan, under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri, including particularly the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 to 99.865, of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000) (the "Act"), and pursuant to the Note Ordinance.

The TIF Notes and the interest thereon are and shall be a special, limited obligation of the City payable solely from and secured as to the payment of principal and interest, by the Available Revenues and other moneys pledged thereto and held by the Finance Officer as provided herein. "Available Revenues" means all monies on deposit from time to time (including investment earnings thereon) in (a) the PILOTS Account, and (b) subject to annual appropriation, the EATS Account, that have been appropriated to the repayment of the TIF Notes, excluding (i) any amount paid under protest until the protest is withdrawn or resolved against the taxpayer, or (ii) any sum received by the City which is the subject of a suit or other claim communicated to the City which suit or claim challenges the collection of such sum.

The monies on deposit in the PILOTS Account of the Special Allocation Fund are those "payments in lieu of taxes" (as defined in Sections 99.805(10) and 99.845 of the Act) attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract or parcel of real property in the Redevelopment Area and any applicable penalty and interest over and above the initial equalized assessed value (as provided for by Section 99.855 of the Act) of such unit of property in the Redevelopment Area, as allocated and paid to the City's Treasurer by the City's Collector of Revenue who shall deposit such payments in lieu of taxes into the Revenue Fund of the Special Allocation Fund while tax increment financing remains in effect.

The monies on deposit in the EATs Account of the Special Allocation Fund are those amounts equal to fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenues from taxes, penalties and interest which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(16) of the Act) and which are generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area in the calendar year ending December 31, 2004 (subject to annual appropriation by the City as provided in the Act), while tax increment financing remains in effect, but excluding personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, licenses, fees or special assessments other than payments in lieu of taxes and penalties and interest thereon, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000), and taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000) all in accordance with Section 99.845.3 of the Act, as may be amended from time to time. Notwithstanding the foregoing, EATs shall not include the operating levy for school purposes imposed by or any sales tax imposed by the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis.

All TIF Notes shall be equally and ratably secured by Available Revenues and shall be special, limited obligations of the City payable solely from and secured as to the payment of principal and interest by a pledge of the Available Revenues. The taxing power of the City is not pledged to the payment of the TIF Notes either as to principal or interest. The TIF Notes shall not be or constitute a general obligation of the City, nor shall they constitute an indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter provision, limitation or restriction. **THE OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY SHALL TERMINATE ON THE FIRST TO OCCUR OF THE FULL PAYMENT AND DISCHARGE OF THE TIF NOTES OR THE MATURITY DATE (WHETHER OR NOT THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OR INTEREST HAS BEEN PAID IN FULL).**

Available Revenues shall be applied, first from the EATs Sub-Account and then from the PILOTS Sub-Account, to payments on the TIF Notes as follows:

*First*, Pass-Through Payments, as provided below;

*Second*, to payment of arbitrage rebate, if any, owed with respect to the TIF Notes under Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including any costs of calculating arbitrage rebate;

*Third*, to the Comptroller of the City and the SLDC, an amount equal to the lesser of i) Two Thousand Six Hundred Eighty Dollars and no/100 (\$2,680.00), or ii) 0.2% of the Notes outstanding on each Payment Date, plus any accumulated deficiency from previous years, plus an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the fees and expenses incurred by the City pursuant to Section 7.15 of this Agreement that have not otherwise been reimbursed to the City through the issuance of TIF Notes purchased by the Note Purchaser;

*Fourth*, to the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the past due interest owing as a result of prior deficiencies of moneys to pay interest due on any TIF Notes on each Payment Date;

*Fifth*, to the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the accrued interest becoming due and payable on any TIF Notes on each Payment Date;

*Sixth*, to the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the principal of any TIF Notes that are subject to redemption pursuant to the Note Ordinance on each Payment Date;

*Seventh*, all other remaining money in the Special Allocation Fund shall annually be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the TIF Act.

All money in the EATs Account of the Special Allocation Fund up to an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the EATs payments deposited in the EATs Account shall be declared as Surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the TIF Act (the "Pass-Through Payment")

Upon the payment in full of the principal of and interest on all TIF Notes (or provision has been made for the payment thereof as specified in the Note Ordinance), payment in full of the fees and expenses of the Finance Officer and the St. Louis Development Corporation, and payment in full of any other amounts required to be paid under the Note Ordinance, all amounts remaining on deposit in the Special Allocation Fund shall be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the TIF Act.

The City covenants that the officer of the City at any time charged with the responsibility of formulating budget proposals will be directed to include in the budget proposal submitted to the Board of Aldermen of the City for each fiscal year that the TIF Notes are outstanding a request for an appropriation of all moneys on deposit in the Special Allocation Fund for transfer to the Finance Officer for deposit at the times and in the manner provided in the Note Ordinance.

**NOTWITHSTANDING ANY PROVISION HEREIN OR IN THE NOTE ORDINANCE TO THE CONTRARY, THE TIF NOTES ARE SUBJECT TO CANCELLATION AND DISCHARGE BY THE CITY IN WHOLE OR IN PART WITHOUT PENALTY UNDER THE CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN THE REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT.**

The TIF Notes are subject to optional redemption by the City in whole at any time or in part on any Payment Date at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of the TIF Note to be redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption.

The TIF Notes are subject to special mandatory redemption by the City on each Payment Date, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount being redeemed, together with accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, in an amount equal to Available Revenues on deposit in the applicable accounts of the Special Allocation Fund and which are not required for the payment of accrued interest on such Payment Date.

The TIF Notes or portions of TIF Notes to be redeemed shall become due and payable on the redemption date, at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after the redemption date (unless the City defaults in the payment of the redemption price) such TIF Notes or portion of TIF Notes shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such TIF Notes for redemption in accordance with such notice, the redemption price of such TIF Notes shall be paid by the Finance Officer. Installments of interest due on or prior to the redemption date shall be payable as herein provided for payment of interest. Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any TIF Note, there shall be prepared for the Registered Owner a new TIF Note or TIF Notes of the same maturity in the amount of the unpaid principal as provided herein. All TIF Notes that have been redeemed shall be cancelled and destroyed by the Finance Officer as provided herein and shall not be reissued.

TIF Notes shall be redeemed only in the principal amount of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000) or any integral multiple thereof. When less than all of the outstanding TIF Notes are to be redeemed and paid prior to maturity, such TIF Notes shall be selected by the Finance Officer in One Thousand Dollar (\$1,000) units of face value in such equitable manner as the Finance Officer may determine.

TIF Notes are issuable in the form of fully registered Notes without coupons in minimum denominations of One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000) or any integral multiple \$1,000 in excess thereof, except with respect to the Notes issued upon acceptance by the City of the final Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, which Notes may be issued in any

denomination, subject to the limitation on the aggregate Principal Amount.

This TIF Note may be transferred or exchanged as provided in the Note Ordinance only upon the Register, upon surrender of this TIF Note together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Finance Officer duly executed by the Registered Owner or the Registered Owner's duly authorized agent.

**THE OWNER HEREOF EXPRESSLY AGREES, BY SUCH OWNER'S ACCEPTANCE HEREOF, THAT THE RIGHT TO PURCHASE, TRANSFER, ASSIGN OR NEGOTIATE THIS TIF NOTE SHALL BE LIMITED TO PURCHASE, TRANSFER, ASSIGNMENT OR NEGOTIATION TO APPROVED INVESTORS AND UPON THE EXECUTION BY THE PROPOSED PURCHASER OR TRANSFEREE OF AN INVESTMENT LETTER IN SUBSTANTIALLY THE FORM OF EXHIBIT C TO THE NOTE ORDINANCE, SIGNED BY THE PROPOSED PURCHASER OR TRANSFEREE, SHOWING THAT THE PROPOSED PURCHASER OR TRANSFEREE IS AN APPROVED INVESTOR. "Approved Investor" is defined in the Note Ordinance and includes, among others, (a) the Developer or any party or entity related to the Developer by one of the relationships described in Section 267(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, (b) an "accredited investor" under Rule 501(a) of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, (c) a "qualified institutional buyer" under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933 or (d) any general business corporation or enterprise with total assets in excess of \$50,000,000.**

This TIF Note shall not be valid or binding on the City or entitled to any security or benefit under this Indenture until the Certificate of Authentication herein has been executed by the Finance Officer.

[The Remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.]

**IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND DECLARED** that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of the TIF Notes have existed, happened and been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI** has executed this TIF Note by causing it to be signed by the manual or facsimile signature of its Mayor and Finance Officer and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its City Register, and its official seal to be affixed or imprinted hereon, and this TIF Note to be dated as of the effective date of registration as shown on Schedule A attached hereto.

**CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Finance Officer

Attest:

(Seal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Register

Approved as to Form:

\_\_\_\_\_

**ASSIGNMENT**

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print or Type Name, Address and Social Security Number or other Taxpayer Identification Number of Transferee)

the within TIF Note and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints \_\_\_\_\_ agent to transfer the within Note on the books kept by the Finance Officer for the registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the Registered Owner as it appears on the face of the within Note in every particular.

Signature Guaranteed By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Eligible Guarantor Institution)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution as defined by SEC Rule 17Ad-15 (17 CFR 240.17Ad-15).

**SCHEDULE A  
CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION**

This TIF Note is one of the Series 200\_ TIF Notes described in the within-mentioned Note Ordinance.

<u>Date</u> <sup>(1)</sup>	<u>Additions to Principal Amount</u> <sup>(2)</sup>	<u>Principal Amount Paid</u>	<u>Outstanding Principal Amount</u>	<u>Authorized Signatory of Finance Officer</u>
_____, ____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	
_____, ____				
_____, ____				
_____, ____				
_____, ____				
_____, ____				
_____, ____				
_____, ____				
_____, ____				
_____, ____				
_____, ____				

- (1) Date of approval of each Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, as provided in the Redevelopment Agreement (which constitutes Date of Authentication with respect to such portion of the Note), or Payment Date.
- (2) Limited to denominations of \$100,000 or any \$1,000 increment in excess thereof, except with respect to an advance pursuant to the final Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, which may be in any denomination, subject to the limitation on the aggregate principal amount provided for in the Note Ordinance.

**EXHIBIT C**

**Form of Letter of Representations**

\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

City of St. Louis  
City Hall  
Tucker and Market Streets  
St. Louis, Missouri 63103  
Attention: Mayor, Room 200  
Attention: Comptroller, Room 311

Re: Not to Exceed \$1,340,000 (plus Issuance Costs) City of St. Louis, Missouri, Tax Increment Revenue Notes, (5700 Arsenal Redevelopment Project), Series 200\_

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This letter is to provide you with certain representations and agreements with respect to the purchase by the undersigned of not to exceed \$1,340,000 (plus Issuance Costs) aggregate principal amount of Tax Increment Revenue Notes, (5700 Arsenal Redevelopment Project), Series 200\_ (the "TIF Notes"), issued by the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "City"). The TIF Notes are secured in the manner set forth in Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_ [Board Bill No. \_\_\_\_\_] of the City adopted on \_\_\_\_\_, 2005 (the "Note Ordinance"). The undersigned hereby represents to each of you and agrees with each of you, as follows:

1. The undersigned is an Approved Investor (as defined in the Note Ordinance).
2. The undersigned acknowledges that the City has not made any representation or warranty concerning the accuracy or completeness of any information furnished in connection with the purchase by the undersigned of the TIF Notes. Accordingly, the undersigned has not relied upon the City as to the accuracy or completeness of such information. As a sophisticated investor, the undersigned has made its own decision to purchase the TIF Notes based solely upon its own inquiry and analysis.

3. The undersigned understands that the TIF Notes do not constitute an indebtedness of the City or a loan or credit thereof within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory debt limitation or restriction.
4. The undersigned is familiar with and has counsel who are familiar with the federal and state legislation, rules, regulations and case law pertaining to the transfer and distribution of securities, including, but not limited to, disclosure obligations of the seller incident to any such transfer or distribution. The undersigned hereby covenants and agrees that the undersigned will not sell, offer for sale, pledge, transfer, convey, hypothecate, mortgage or dispose of the TIF Notes or any interest therein in violation of applicable federal or state law or in violation of restrictions on sale, assignment, negotiation or transfer of the TIF Notes as set forth in paragraph 6 below.
5. The undersigned is purchasing the TIF Notes for its own account for investment (and not on behalf of another) and, other than a contemplated pledge of the TIF Notes, has no present intention of reselling the TIF Notes or dividing its interest therein. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the undersigned has the right to sell, offer for sale, pledge, transfer, convey, hypothecate, mortgage or dispose of the TIF Notes at some future date determined by it, provided that such disposition is not in violation of restrictions on sale, assignment, negotiation or transfer of the TIF Notes as set forth in paragraph 6 below.
6. The undersigned acknowledges that the right to sell, assign, negotiate or otherwise transfer the TIF Notes shall be limited to Approved Investors (as defined in the Note Ordinance).
7. The undersigned agrees to indemnify and hold you harmless from any and all claims, judgments, attorneys' fees and expenses of whatsoever nature, whether relating to litigation or otherwise, resulting from any attempted or affected sale, offer for sale, pledge, transfer, conveyance, hypothecation, mortgage or disposition of the TIF Notes in violation of this letter.
8. The undersigned has satisfied itself that the TIF Notes may be legally purchased by the undersigned.

Sincerely,

\_\_\_\_\_  
as Purchaser

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**Approved: February 28, 2005**